

# Index

## 1995 ANTITRUST GUIDELINES

United States, 8:7

## ACQUISITIONS

Assignment, 3:21, 22:3  
Authority, 19:17  
Consideration, 3:8, 8:1  
Control, 3:8, 3:21, 8:1  
Definition, 19:17  
Energy, 19:17  
Fees, 3:21  
Indemnification, 3:21  
Investigations, 3:21, 19:17  
License, 3:21, 22:3  
Parties, 3:8, 3:21, 22:3, 23:1  
Telecommunications, 19:17  
Trademarks, 3:21, 22:3  
Unreasonable restraints, 8:1

## ADVERTISING

Antitrust, 8:4, 8:17, 8:28, 12:26, 20:3  
Banner ads, 7:1, 13:6 to 13:8, 13:13, 13:17  
Behavioral advertising, 7:3 to 7:8, 19:4  
Consent, 3:21, 6:25, 7:3, 7:6, 7:7, 10:13, 12:26, 13:8, 14:6, 19:4, 19:28, 19:35, 19:37, 19:40, 19:58, 19:59, 23:13, 23:16, 23:17, 24:22  
Consumer control, 7:3, 7:4  
Consumer endorsements, 7:12, 7:15  
Data, 2:29, 2:30, 2:37, 2:51, 6:25, 7:3 to 7:8, 7:18, 8:28, 9:20, 9:36, 10:13, 12:25, 12:51, 13:8, 13:13, 14:7, 19:4, 19:28, 19:35 to 19:37, 19:54, 19:58, 19:59, 19:64, 20:3, 23:13, 23:16, 23:17, 24:53, 24:67, 26:23  
Data retention, 7:5  
Disclosure, 2:51, 3:21, 7:2, 7:4, 7:12, 7:15, 7:17, 9:39, 10:13, 13:8, 13:9, 18:5, 19:4, 19:28, 19:35

## ADVERTISING—Cont'd

to 19:37, 19:59, 21:33, 23:12, 23:13, 23:17, 24:68  
Dot com disclosures, 7:2  
E-commerce, 2:27 to 2:30, 2:37, 2:51, 4:35, 6:25, 8:4, 8:17, 8:28, 19:4, 20:3  
E-commerce insurance, 2:27 to 2:30, 2:37, 2:51  
Endorsements, 2:30, 7:9 to 7:15, 23:15  
Expert endorsements, 7:11, 7:14  
Federal Trade Commission, 2:37, 7:1, 7:2, 7:10, 8:28, 9:39, 13:8, 19:37, 19:54, 19:58  
Federal Trademark Dilution Act, 15:1, 15:6, 15:10, 15:15, 15:16  
Online advertising, 7:1, 7:2, 8:28, 13:13, 19:58, 20:3  
Personal jurisdiction, 9:13, 9:15, 9:18 to 9:20, 9:27, 9:29, 9:36, 9:39, 9:43, 23:15, 23:16, 24:57, 25:36  
Pop-up ads, 13:7, 13:13  
Privacy promises, 7:3, 7:6  
Sensitive data, 7:3, 7:7, 19:4  
Testimonials, 7:9, 7:10, 7:12, 9:43, 23:15  
Tracking data, 7:8, 19:36, 19:59  
Trademarks, 3:21, 9:13, 9:20, 13:2 to 13:9, 13:13, 13:15 to 13:17, 14:7, 14:19, 15:1, 15:10, 17:4, 21:26, 21:27, 23:13, 23:15 to 23:17  
Transparency, 7:3, 19:4, 19:59  
U.S. SAFE Web Act of 2006, 7:17

## AGREEMENTS

Antitrust law, 8:7, 8:13, 8:19, 8:20, 8:28  
Assignment, 1:18, 3:4, 3:17, 3:21, 20:6, 20:32, 23:5, 23:13, 23:14, 23:16, 23:17, 23:19, 23:20

## **AGREEMENTS—Cont'd**

Breach, 2:37, 2:51, 3:4, 3:17, 6:25, 12:29, 17:4, 18:26, 23:5, 23:11, 23:13, 23:14, 23:16 to 23:21, 27:14, 27:15

California, 6:25, 9:40, 9:43, 13:13, 17:4, 18:16, 18:23, 19:35, 19:36, 23:13, 23:16, 23:17, 23:21, 24:19, 27:14

Choice of law, 23:15

Confidentiality, 3:3, 3:4, 3:17, 18:12, 18:16, 18:23, 18:24, 18:26, 22:1, 23:5, 23:6, 23:11, 23:13, 23:16 to 23:20, 27:14, 27:15

Damages, 2:29, 2:30, 2:37, 2:51, 8:3, 8:28, 12:29, 13:13, 17:4, 21:13, 23:5, 23:6, 23:11, 23:13 to 23:20, 27:14

Employment Contracts, 17:4

Evidence, 1:18, 7:2, 8:28, 9:40, 9:41, 9:43, 12:19, 12:37, 13:13, 16:37, 17:4, 18:16, 18:23, 18:26, 19:9, 19:35, 19:36, 20:32, 23:11, 23:18, 24:19

Florida, 23:21, 24:19

Forms, 2:29, 2:37, 2:51, 3:18, 6:7, 8:7, 8:28, 12:19, 13:7, 18:16, 18:23, 23:1, 23:9, 23:11, 23:20, 25:43

Illinois, 8:28, 19:35, 19:36

Negotiations, 17:4, 23:13, 23:16

New Jersey, 4:38, 9:26, 19:35

New York, 8:3, 9:14, 12:19, 12:26, 13:7, 19:35, 19:36, 23:14, 24:19, 25:43

Noncompetition agreements, 3:17, 3:21

Nondisclosure Agreements, 18:26, 22:1, 23:1

Ohio, 9:43, 19:36

Product distribution, 8:19

Resale, 8:7, 8:20, 23:20

Restrictive Covenants, 21:13

Theory, 4:16, 6:25, 17:4, 18:23, 23:5, 23:9, 23:13, 23:17

## **ALABAMA**

Definitions, 4:19

## **AMENDMENTS**

Florida, 4:19

## **AMERICA INVENTS ACT**

Civil actions, 20:9

Novelty, 20:2, 20:6, 20:7

Obviousness, 20:2, 20:7

## **ANSWERS**

Forms, 12:19

Notice, 10:13, 23:16, 24:27

## **ANTICIPATION**

Application, 10:11, 19:36, 19:65, 20:28

Description, 10:12

Records, 10:11, 10:13, 19:36

Sales, 20:28

Suppression, 19:36

## **ANTICYBERSQUATTING CONSUMER PROTECTION ACT**

Bad faith intent, 14:6 to 14:8, 14:13, 14:17, 14:19, 14:23, 14:41, 14:46, 15:13

Bona fide noncommercial use, 14:14, 14:18

Confusingly similar, 14:3, 14:8 to 14:12, 14:14, 14:19, 14:20, 14:22, 14:23, 14:37, 14:41, 14:42, 14:46, 15:13, 19:62

Cybergrippers, 14:8

Cyberspace, 17:1

Cybersquatting, 14:1 to 14:3, 14:6 to 14:8, 14:10, 14:11, 14:13, 14:17, 14:19, 14:23, 14:24, 14:30, 14:33, 14:37, 14:39 to 14:41, 15:13

Damages, 14:1, 14:4, 14:11, 14:19, 14:20, 14:37 to 14:40, 14:42, 14:44, 14:46, 16:10, 17:4, 19:62

Defenses, 14:26, 14:44

Dispute resolution, 14:6, 14:8, 14:42, 14:43, 16:10, 16:44, 19:62

Distinctive mark, 14:23, 14:26

Domain name, 14:1 to 14:24, 14:26, 14:27, 14:29 to 14:33, 14:37, 14:39 to 14:42, 14:44, 14:46, 15:13, 16:10, 16:44, 17:1, 17:4, 17:8, 19:62

Fair use, 14:8, 14:9, 14:18, 14:26, 14:46

## INDEX

### ANTICYBERSQUATTING

#### CONSUMER PROTECTION

##### ACT—Cont'd

False contact information, 14:14,  
14:21, 14:27, 14:46  
Famous mark, 14:10, 14:12, 14:46  
In personam, 14:27, 14:31 to 14:34,  
14:37, 14:38, 14:40, 14:46  
In rem actions, 14:27, 14:30, 14:33,  
14:34  
In rem jurisdiction constitutional,  
14:31  
Injunctive relief, 14:4, 14:37, 14:41,  
14:44, 14:46, 17:4  
Jurisdiction, 14:27 to 14:33, 14:43,  
14:46, 15:13, 16:44, 17:1, 17:4,  
17:8, 19:62  
Legal name of person, 14:16  
Marks, 14:6 to 14:8, 14:10 to 14:13,  
14:15, 14:18 to 14:20, 14:22,  
14:23, 14:46, 15:13  
Metatags, 14:35  
Multiple confusingly similar, 14:8,  
14:22  
Offer to sell, 14:8, 14:14, 14:20  
Parody defense, 14:9  
Personal jurisdiction, 14:28, 14:29,  
14:32, 15:13, 17:8  
Personal names, 14:8, 14:20, 14:41,  
19:62  
Profits, 14:7, 14:38, 14:40, 14:46,  
19:62  
Registration, 14:1 to 14:8, 14:13,  
14:17, 14:21 to 14:24, 14:26,  
14:30, 14:31, 14:34, 14:39,  
14:41, 14:42, 14:44, 14:46,  
16:10, 16:44, 17:4, 17:8, 19:62  
Remedies, 14:33, 14:36, 14:37,  
14:41, 14:42, 14:46, 16:10  
Retroactivity, 14:4  
Reverse domain name hijacking,  
14:44  
Safe harbor, 14:13, 14:26  
Sales, 14:11, 14:13, 14:26, 14:46,  
17:4  
Similarity, 14:2  
Traditional trademark damages,  
14:38  
Typosquatting, 14:1, 14:11

### ANTICYBERSQUATTING

#### CONSUMER PROTECTION

##### ACT—Cont'd

Use, 14:1, 14:2, 14:4, 14:6 to 14:10,  
14:12 to 14:14, 14:17 to 14:20,  
14:22, 14:23, 14:26, 14:30,  
14:35, 14:39, 14:40, 14:42,  
14:44, 14:46, 15:13, 16:10,  
16:44, 17:1, 17:4, 19:62

### ANTITRUST

Advertising, 8:4, 8:17, 8:28, 12:26,  
20:3  
Case law, 8:2, 8:17, 8:19, 8:20  
Conspiracies, 8:3  
Deal, 8:3, 8:5, 8:10, 8:12, 8:14, 8:16,  
8:18, 8:28, 10:1, 12:26  
Distribution, 8:1, 8:8, 8:13, 8:15 to  
8:17, 8:19, 8:22, 9:42, 12:23,  
12:26  
Economic power, 8:6, 8:8, 8:11, 8:22  
Enforcement, 8:7, 8:11, 8:24, 8:25,  
8:28, 10:1, 12:23  
Essential facility, 8:10, 8:12  
Exclusive dealing, 8:5, 8:7, 8:18  
Intellectual property, 8:1, 8:7, 8:9 to  
8:11, 8:14, 8:20, 12:23, 12:26,  
20:3, 23:21  
Intent, 12:23, 20:3  
Licensing, 8:1, 8:4, 8:7, 8:9 to 8:11,  
8:19, 8:20, 8:22, 8:23, 12:26,  
23:21  
Markets, 8:1, 8:3, 8:6 to 8:8, 8:12,  
8:19, 8:22 to 8:24, 8:28, 9:42,  
12:26  
Networks, 8:8, 8:28, 10:1  
Operators, 8:16  
Parties, 8:3, 8:10, 8:16, 8:18, 8:19,  
8:21, 8:24, 8:28, 12:23, 12:26,  
20:3, 23:21  
Patent protection, 20:3  
Patents, 8:23, 20:3  
Per se treatment, 8:7  
Price fixing, 8:7  
Price restraints, 8:20  
Refusal to deal, 8:14  
Relevant market, 1:23, 8:8, 8:10,  
8:12, 8:18, 8:19, 8:23, 8:27  
Restrictions, 8:7, 8:11, 8:13, 8:14,  
8:17, 8:19, 8:20, 8:25, 23:21

#### ANTITRUST—Cont'd

Rule of reason, 8:3, 8:7, 8:11, 8:16, 8:18 to 8:20, 8:24, 8:26  
 Sherman Act, 1:23, 8:3, 8:5, 8:7, 8:10  
 Time, 8:1, 8:3, 8:4, 8:6, 8:8, 8:10, 8:17, 8:19, 8:28, 10:1, 12:23, 20:3  
 Two separate products, 8:7  
 Tying, 8:7, 8:8, 8:11, 8:12  
 Tying arrangements, 8:11  
 United States, 8:4, 8:5, 8:7, 8:12, 8:17, 8:20, 9:42, 12:23  
 Validity, 8:10, 8:19, 20:3, 23:21

#### APPEAL

Alternatives, 8:28, 24:28, 24:30  
 Arguments, 5:1, 8:28, 12:17, 12:24, 12:25, 12:33, 12:50, 12:53, 13:3, 19:17, 19:37, 19:66, 24:10, 24:30, 24:59, 26:23  
 Board of Patent Appeals and Interferences, 20:3, 20:15  
 Brief, 1:29, 9:22, 12:8, 12:19, 19:26, 19:36, 19:37, 20:3, 21:16, 24:19, 24:21, 24:37  
 Briefs, 12:33  
 Decisions, 1:29, 4:35, 5:1, 6:26, 7:18, 12:23, 12:25, 12:53, 13:8, 13:9, 13:13, 15:10, 16:11, 16:19, 16:41, 19:17, 19:34, 19:36, 19:66, 20:2, 20:20, 24:10, 24:19, 24:28, 24:31, 24:36, 24:53, 25:21  
 Federal Circuit, 1:29, 9:42, 12:12, 12:17, 13:13, 20:2, 20:3, 20:20, 20:31  
 Hearings, 24:21, 26:32  
 Infringement, 1:29, 8:28, 9:20, 9:27, 9:34, 9:43, 10:13, 12:5, 12:8, 12:12, 12:17, 12:19, 12:23 to 12:25, 12:29, 12:33, 12:37, 12:42, 12:50, 12:53, 13:3, 13:6, 13:8, 13:9, 13:13 to 13:16, 14:4, 14:6, 15:10, 15:13, 17:4, 19:8, 20:2, 20:3, 20:9, 20:15, 20:20, 20:31, 21:16, 24:6, 24:19, 24:30  
 Inter partes review, 20:2, 20:9, 20:15  
 Interferences, 20:3, 20:15

#### APPEAL—Cont'd

Judicial review, 12:53, 13:13, 19:37  
 Oral argument, 4:35, 13:13, 24:53  
 Oral hearing, 20:15  
 Patent Trial and Appeal Board, 20:2, 20:9, 20:15

#### APPLICATION

Acquired distinctiveness, 14:23, 15:6  
 Amendment, 1:18, 1:24, 4:35, 12:17, 12:24, 12:33, 12:44, 12:53, 13:13, 14:4, 18:23, 19:27, 19:36, 19:64, 20:21, 24:4, 24:9, 24:10, 24:19, 24:24, 24:26, 24:28, 24:30, 24:31, 24:36, 24:37, 24:53, 25:2, 25:5, 25:10, 25:19, 25:21, 26:28  
 Cancellation Proceedings, 15:6  
 Disclaimers, 13:8  
 Discovery, 1:29, 10:6, 10:8, 10:11, 12:14, 12:36, 12:42, 12:53, 13:8, 18:5, 19:37, 20:9, 20:15, 21:31, 24:28, 24:31  
 Examination, 12:8, 12:17, 13:13, 20:2, 20:6, 20:9 to 20:13, 25:1, 25:19  
 Forms, 5:6, 7:18, 8:28, 12:1, 12:19, 12:30, 18:14, 18:23, 21:18, 23:9, 24:53, 25:43  
 Germany, 22:4  
 Injured party, 7:18  
 Intent to use, 21:25  
 Judicial Review, 12:53, 13:13, 19:37  
 Patents, 1:29, 13:12, 13:13, 18:5, 20:2, 20:3, 20:5 to 20:15, 20:21 to 20:23, 20:26, 20:28, 21:16, 21:18 to 21:21, 21:23, 21:31, 22:4, 23:9, 23:10  
 Registered Marks, 13:8, 13:13  
 Registration, 1:18, 1:29, 6:25, 12:8, 12:24, 12:36, 12:53, 13:12, 13:13, 14:1, 14:4, 14:23, 15:1, 15:6, 15:8, 16:11, 16:23, 17:6, 20:3, 21:16, 21:25, 21:28, 21:29, 25:43  
 Remand, 5:5, 12:17, 12:24, 12:26, 13:3, 13:8, 18:23, 24:19, 24:28, 24:37  
 Requests for, 20:3

## INDEX

### ARGENTINA

Damages, 9:3  
Manufacturers, 9:3

### ASSET SALE

Licenses, 22:3

### ASSIGNMENT

Agency, 12:18, 19:8, 22:7, 23:13, 23:14, 23:16  
Bankruptcy, 22:3, 23:16  
Banks, 23:13  
Burden of proof, 1:18  
Checks, 20:3  
Commercial Code, 23:20  
Conflict of laws, 23:14, 23:19, 23:20  
Consent, 3:21, 23:13, 23:14, 23:16, 23:17, 23:19, 23:20  
Consideration, 1:18, 20:3, 23:5, 23:16, 23:17, 23:19, 23:20  
Contracts, 3:4, 3:21, 23:5, 23:10, 23:16, 23:20  
Contribution, 22:7, 23:20  
Copyright, 3:21, 12:18, 22:4, 23:5, 23:10, 23:13, 23:16, 23:20  
Corporations, 20:6, 22:7  
Counterclaim, 20:3  
Death, 23:16, 23:20  
Defenses, 2:16, 20:3  
Definitions, 23:16, 23:17, 23:20  
Dividends, 3:21  
Employment, 3:17, 3:21  
Evidence, 1:18, 19:8, 20:3, 20:32  
Federal Courts, 23:16  
Implied warranties, 23:13, 23:14, 23:19, 23:20  
Indemnity, 23:5, 23:13, 23:17, 23:19, 23:20  
Infringement, 1:18, 3:4, 19:8, 20:3, 20:32, 22:3, 22:4, 22:6, 23:14, 23:16, 23:20  
Insurance, 2:16, 3:21, 20:3  
Intervention, 22:7  
Names, 1:18, 3:21, 19:8, 20:3, 20:6, 20:7, 23:13, 23:17  
Options, 3:21  
Parties, 1:18, 3:21, 12:18, 19:8, 20:3, 20:6, 20:7, 20:32, 22:3, 22:4, 22:6, 22:7, 23:5, 23:10, 23:13,

### ASSIGNMENT—Cont'd

23:14, 23:16, 23:17, 23:19, 23:20  
Patents, 19:8, 20:3, 20:6, 20:7, 20:32, 21:20, 22:3 to 23:5, 23:10, 23:16  
Payment, 3:21, 19:8, 20:3, 21:20, 22:7, 23:5, 23:10, 23:13, 23:16, 23:17, 23:19, 23:20  
Personal property, 3:21, 23:16  
Property, 1:18, 2:16, 3:4, 3:17, 3:21, 12:18, 19:8, 20:3, 20:6, 20:7, 20:32, 21:20, 22:3, 22:4, 22:6, 22:7, 23:5, 23:10, 23:13, 23:14, 23:16, 23:17, 23:19, 23:20  
Public policy, 23:5  
Punitive damages, 23:16  
Real property, 3:21  
Sales, 3:17, 3:21, 20:6, 22:3, 22:4, 22:6, 23:5, 23:16, 23:17, 23:20  
Standing, 19:8, 23:16  
Subject matter, 20:3, 20:6, 20:7, 23:13, 23:14, 23:16, 23:17, 23:19, 23:20  
Time, 1:18, 3:17, 3:21, 12:18, 19:8, 20:3, 20:6, 20:7, 22:3, 22:4, 22:6, 22:7, 23:5, 23:10, 23:13, 23:14, 23:16, 23:17, 23:19, 23:20  
Trusts, 3:21  
Warranties, 3:17, 3:21, 23:13, 23:14, 23:16, 23:17, 23:19, 23:20

### ASSIGNMENT AGREEMENTS

Development, 3:4  
Inventions, 3:4, 3:17  
Technology, 3:4, 3:17

### AUSTRALIA

Courts, 9:44, 12:51, 24:59  
Damages, 19:49  
Injunctions, 9:44  
Litigation, 9:44, 24:59  
Review, 9:44

### BANKRUPTCY

Agreements, 17:4, 23:16  
Assignment, 22:3, 23:16  
Contracts, 17:4, 23:16  
Enforcement, 17:4, 19:19, 19:26, 19:58, 21:6, 23:16

**BANKRUPTCY—Cont'd**

License, 17:4, 19:19, 19:58, 22:3, 23:16  
Termination, 17:4, 19:19, 23:16  
Transfer, 17:4, 22:3, 23:16

**BENEFITS**

Mexico, 9:22, 25:18

**BONDS**

Florida, 5:5  
New York, 4:4, 5:5

**BOOKS**

Access, 3:21, 4:14, 4:17, 4:37, 5:3, 8:28, 9:43, 12:1, 12:12, 12:19, 12:26, 17:10, 18:5, 21:32, 23:17, 24:37, 26:20, 27:43  
Authorship, 3:21, 12:1, 12:11, 24:37  
Character, 12:19, 12:26  
Contracts, 3:21, 12:12, 12:19, 18:5  
Defamation, 23:17, 24:7  
Fair use, 12:26  
Graphics, 12:11, 12:19, 23:17  
Image, 26:21  
Infringement, 8:28, 9:16, 9:43, 12:11, 12:12, 12:19, 12:26, 15:7, 21:27, 22:3  
Libel, 12:19, 24:37  
Name, 5:3, 9:16, 9:43, 15:7, 21:32, 23:17, 24:37, 26:20  
Ownership, 3:21, 4:17, 12:1, 12:12, 23:17  
Packaging, 21:27  
Parody, 15:7  
Photographs, 12:12, 17:10  
Privacy, 4:17, 8:28, 23:17, 27:43  
Right of publicity, 23:17  
Text, 5:3, 9:43, 12:1, 12:11, 12:12, 12:19, 26:20  
Trademarks, 3:21, 21:27, 22:3, 23:17  
Visual art, 12:11

**BRAZIL**

Consumer protection, 14:30, 14:44

**BRIEFS**

Content, 12:33  
Defendants, 12:33  
Filing, 20:6  
Form, 12:33

**BROWSEWRAP AGREEMENTS**

Enforceability, 6:25  
Notices, 6:25

**BURDEN OF PROOF**

United States, 15:10

**BUSINESS AND PROFESSIONS CODE**

California, 19:40

**CABLE ACT**

Capacity, 19:19  
Consumers, 19:19  
Purpose, 19:19  
Time, 19:19

**CABLE TELEVISION**

Blocking, 24:19  
Federal Communications Commission, 1:16, 12:50, 24:9  
Turner Broadcasting, 24:9, 24:19

**CALIFORNIA**

Advertising, 6:25, 7:18, 9:13, 9:20, 9:39, 9:43, 13:2, 13:3, 13:13, 14:6, 14:11, 17:4, 18:5, 19:35 to 19:37, 19:40, 19:59, 19:64, 20:3, 23:13, 23:16, 23:17, 24:19, 24:22, 24:31, 24:53, 24:57, 25:29  
Affidavits, 19:64  
Arbitration, 6:25, 17:5, 19:22, 23:13, 23:16  
Cause of action, 6:25, 7:18, 9:3, 9:13, 9:34, 9:39, 12:53, 14:6, 17:5, 17:10, 24:19, 24:21, 24:27, 24:31, 24:53  
Claims, 1:23, 5:1, 6:25, 7:18, 9:3, 9:7, 9:20 to 9:22, 9:34, 9:35, 9:40, 12:5, 12:33, 12:42, 12:53, 13:2, 13:3, 13:13, 14:6, 15:7, 17:4, 17:5, 17:10, 18:7, 18:23, 19:35, 19:37, 19:51, 19:59, 20:3, 23:13, 23:16, 23:17, 23:21, 24:6, 24:19, 24:21, 24:27, 24:31, 24:36, 24:53, 26:10, 27:9, 27:14  
Class actions, 2:4, 2:9, 6:25, 19:64  
Conduct, 1:10, 4:21, 6:25, 7:18, 9:3, 9:5, 9:7, 9:20, 9:22, 9:34, 9:44, 12:5, 12:33, 12:42, 12:53, 13:3,

## INDEX

### CALIFORNIA—Cont'd

15:7, 17:4, 18:8, 18:23, 19:35,  
19:36, 19:40, 19:59, 20:3,  
23:16, 23:17, 24:6, 24:19,  
24:21, 24:24, 24:31, 24:36,  
24:53, 24:57, 25:4, 25:22,  
26:21, 27:9, 27:14  
Consumer Legal Remedies Act, 6:25  
Consumers, 2:1, 2:4 to 2:6, 2:9,  
2:52, 4:21, 4:36, 5:1, 6:25,  
7:18, 9:7, 9:20, 9:22, 9:28,  
9:43, 12:5, 12:33, 13:11, 13:13,  
14:6, 18:8, 19:22, 19:35 to  
19:37, 19:40, 19:59, 24:53,  
27:14  
Criminal statutes, 24:53, 26:21  
Damages, 2:1, 2:4, 2:9, 2:52, 7:18,  
9:3, 12:5, 12:33, 12:42, 13:13,  
14:11, 17:4, 17:10, 18:35,  
19:22, 19:37, 19:62, 19:64,  
20:3, 23:13, 23:16, 23:17, 24:6,  
24:36, 24:53, 26:10, 27:14  
Defenses, 9:20, 12:5, 12:53, 20:3  
Definitions, 13:13, 23:16, 23:17,  
24:21  
False advertising, 24:31  
Fraud, 2:6, 6:25, 9:22, 9:34, 12:5,  
17:5, 17:10, 18:19, 19:35,  
19:40, 20:3, 24:19, 24:53,  
25:29, 26:10, 27:9, 27:14  
Injunctions, 9:44, 12:33, 18:23,  
18:35, 20:3, 24:19  
Insurance coverage, 2:1  
Internet postings, 26:37  
Jurisdiction, 4:21, 4:36, 9:3, 9:5, 9:7,  
9:13, 9:20 to 9:22, 9:25, 9:28,  
9:32, 9:34, 9:35, 9:39, 9:40,  
9:43, 9:44, 12:33, 14:32, 17:4,  
19:40, 19:62, 23:13, 23:16,  
23:17, 24:26, 24:57 to 24:59,  
27:10  
Jury trial, 19:23  
Legal Remedies Act, 6:25, 27:14  
Liability, 2:1, 2:4 to 2:6, 2:9, 2:19,  
2:52, 7:18, 9:7, 9:43, 12:33,  
12:42, 12:53, 13:3, 14:6, 18:8,  
19:40, 23:13, 23:16, 23:17,  
24:6, 24:19, 24:21, 24:26,  
24:27, 24:31, 24:36, 24:53,  
25:4, 26:10, 27:9, 27:14

### CALIFORNIA—Cont'd

Licenses, 2:52, 12:53, 23:16, 23:17,  
24:31, 27:14  
Misappropriation, 12:5, 12:33, 18:5,  
18:6, 18:8, 18:16, 18:19, 18:23,  
18:35, 26:10  
Misleading advertising, 7:18  
Misrepresentations, 2:9, 23:17  
Penalties, 9:44, 12:33, 19:51, 26:21,  
26:37  
Pleadings, 12:53  
Professions, 9:39, 19:40  
Property rights, 6:25, 13:13, 17:4,  
17:5, 18:16, 18:23, 23:13,  
23:16, 23:17  
Punitive damages, 19:22, 23:16  
Remedies, 2:52, 6:25, 12:33, 18:35,  
23:13, 23:16, 26:21, 27:14  
Restitution, 12:33  
Standing, 9:44, 13:13, 17:10, 19:35,  
19:36, 19:59, 23:16, 24:19,  
25:22, 26:10  
Statutes, 2:1, 2:4, 2:5, 2:52, 5:1,  
7:18, 9:7, 9:39, 17:4, 18:35,  
19:22, 19:40, 19:51, 23:13,  
23:16, 24:19, 24:24, 24:50,  
24:53, 25:4, 25:22, 26:21,  
26:37, 27:9  
Strict liability, 7:18  
Transactions, 2:52, 6:25, 7:18, 9:3,  
9:20, 9:22, 9:39, 12:42, 19:35,  
20:3, 23:13, 23:17, 24:53  
Trial, 2:19, 5:1, 6:25, 7:18, 9:25,  
12:33, 12:53, 13:2, 13:13,  
14:32, 15:7, 17:4, 17:5, 18:23,  
18:35, 19:22, 19:23, 19:36,  
20:3, 24:6, 24:21, 24:24, 24:27,  
25:27, 25:29  
Unfair Competition Law, 6:25, 7:18,  
9:22, 13:13, 19:22  
Venue, 9:3, 9:25, 12:53, 23:13,  
23:16, 23:17

### CAN-SPAM ACT OF 2003

Actions, 19:40  
Advertising, 19:40  
Consent, 19:40  
Jurisdiction, 19:40  
Liability, 19:40  
Penalties, 19:41



**CAN-SPAM ACT OF 2003—Cont'd**

Privacy, **19:40, 19:41**  
Return e-mail address, **19:40**

**CANADA**

Former employee, **9:47**  
Fraud, **26:10**  
Personal Information Protection and  
Electronic Documents Act,  
**19:31**  
Statutes, **2:37**  
Theft, **2:9, 2:37, 12:51, 13:14, 26:10**

**CANCELLATION PROCEEDINGS**

Acquired distinctiveness, **15:6**  
Dilution, **15:6**  
Evidence, **15:6**  
Opening, **15:6**  
Parties, **15:6**  
Registration, **15:6**

**CHEMICAL**

Equivalents, **20:21**

**CHINA**

Damages, **7:18, 19:65**  
Litigation, **19:65**  
Statutes, **7:18**  
Unfair competition, **7:18, 13:16**

**CHOICE OF LAW**

California, **9:20**  
Illinois, **9:20**  
United States, **9:20**

**CLAIMS**

Alternatives, **8:28, 24:27, 24:30**  
Amendments, **2:28, 3:21, 9:3, 10:12,**  
**12:12, 12:50, 13:3, 19:66,**  
**20:21, 20:29, 26:10**  
Apparatus, **13:3, 20:3, 20:9**  
Arranged, **12:8, 17:8, 22:4, 24:53,**  
**26:20**  
Business methods, **20:2, 20:28**  
Complete, **2:23, 5:1, 5:5, 6:25, 9:20,**  
**10:12, 10:13, 12:8, 12:17,**  
**12:19, 12:23, 13:8, 13:15, 15:3,**  
**15:10, 16:11, 18:3, 18:7, 18:23,**  
**20:9, 20:10, 20:31, 23:13,**  
**23:16, 23:20, 26:20**  
Composition of matter, **20:2, 20:7**

**CLAIMS—Cont'd**

Defect, **23:16, 24:30**  
Design patents, **20:4, 23:9**  
Discovery, **9:16, 9:20, 9:30, 9:42,**  
**10:2, 10:11 to 10:13, 12:14,**  
**12:23, 12:36, 12:42, 12:52,**  
**12:53, 13:8, 18:7, 19:8, 19:37,**  
**20:9, 20:15, 20:24, 21:4, 23:21,**  
**24:31**  
Doctrine of equivalents, **20:20,**  
**20:21, 20:27**  
Drafting, **10:13, 12:12, 12:52, 19:65,**  
**20:2, 22:4, 23:10**  
Drawing, **6:25, 12:53, 13:8, 19:8,**  
**19:37, 19:46, 20:10, 20:15,**  
**24:30, 24:53**  
E-Commerce, **2:2, 2:12 to 2:14,**  
**2:17, 2:21, 2:23, 2:24, 2:28,**  
**2:29, 2:32, 2:37, 2:44, 2:47,**  
**6:25, 8:10, 8:23, 8:28, 9:3,**  
**9:22, 9:34, 13:14, 20:2, 20:3,**  
**20:31**  
Electronics, **13:16**  
Format, **1:24, 2:37, 6:25, 9:20,**  
**10:11, 12:5, 12:17, 12:19,**  
**12:26, 12:33, 12:42, 12:50,**  
**15:7, 19:66, 20:3, 20:31, 23:14,**  
**23:20, 24:27, 24:30**  
Holes, **9:1**  
Independent claims, **20:11**  
Intangibles, **23:9**  
Intended use, **17:4**  
Internet, **1:23, 1:24, 2:13, 2:21, 2:29,**  
**2:37, 2:44, 5:1, 5:5, 6:25, 7:2,**  
**7:18, 8:10, 8:23, 8:28, 9:1, 9:3,**  
**9:16, 9:17, 9:20 to 9:22, 9:26,**  
**9:30, 9:34, 9:35, 9:40, 9:42,**  
**10:2, 10:13, 12:5, 12:8, 12:12**  
**to 12:15, 12:17, 12:19, 12:23 to**  
**12:25, 12:27, 12:33, 12:36,**  
**12:37, 12:42, 12:50, 12:53, 13:2**  
**to 13:4, 13:7 to 13:9, 13:13,**  
**13:14, 13:16, 14:6, 14:8, 14:13,**  
**14:33, 15:7, 16:11, 17:1 to**  
**17:10, 18:15, 18:23, 19:8,**  
**19:19, 19:34, 19:35, 19:37,**  
**19:38, 19:46, 19:51, 19:54,**  
**19:59, 19:61, 19:63, 19:65,**  
**19:66, 20:2 to 20:4, 20:9,**  
**20:17, 20:19, 20:21, 20:28,**  
**20:31, 22:10, 23:13, 23:14,**



## INDEX

### CLAIMS—Cont'd

24:4, 24:6, 24:13, 24:14, 24:17,  
24:19, 24:21, 24:27, 24:30,  
24:31, 24:36, 24:38, 24:42,  
24:53, 24:71, 25:12, 25:38,  
25:44, 26:10, 26:20, 26:22,  
26:23, 27:8, 27:14, 27:40  
Language, 1:24, 2:17, 2:23, 2:28,  
2:32, 2:37, 5:5, 6:25, 7:2, 9:16,  
9:17, 9:26, 10:12, 12:8, 12:13,  
12:17, 12:19, 12:23, 12:36,  
12:37, 13:3, 13:4, 13:8, 13:15,  
15:10, 16:56, 17:2, 17:4, 19:8,  
19:34, 19:46, 19:51, 19:59,  
19:66, 20:20, 24:4, 24:6, 24:19,  
24:31, 25:12, 26:10, 26:22,  
26:23  
Literal infringement, 20:2  
Means-plus-function, 20:20  
Method claims, 20:2, 20:27  
Objection, 1:24, 10:13, 20:14, 23:17,  
24:19, 24:31  
Omission, 2:32, 2:37, 12:32, 19:51,  
19:61, 23:20, 27:14  
Patentee, 20:15, 20:21, 20:24, 20:28,  
20:29  
Preamble, 12:17  
Presentation, 1:24, 6:25, 13:3, 13:8,  
23:20, 24:19, 24:27  
Process, 1:23, 1:24, 2:37, 3:4, 5:5,  
6:25, 7:18, 9:3, 9:7, 9:16, 9:17,  
9:22, 9:34, 10:2, 10:11 to 10:13,  
12:5, 12:8, 12:12 to 12:14,  
12:17, 12:23, 12:25, 12:32,  
12:36, 12:37, 12:50, 12:53,  
13:2, 13:3, 13:8, 13:13, 13:15,  
14:6, 17:3, 18:9, 19:35, 19:54,  
19:59, 19:65, 20:2 to 20:4,  
20:7, 20:9, 20:15, 20:20, 20:28,  
21:11, 21:17, 22:2, 22:4, 22:10,  
23:10, 23:13, 23:16, 23:21,  
24:6, 24:13, 24:19, 24:21,  
24:31, 26:20, 26:23, 27:14,  
27:40  
Prosecution, 10:13, 12:15, 12:33,  
19:8, 19:35, 20:11, 20:20,  
20:21, 20:28, 22:4, 23:10, 24:4,  
26:22, 26:23  
Royalties, 12:50, 22:4  
Spaces, 5:5, 9:20, 22:10, 26:20

### CLAIMS—Cont'd

Specification, 12:17, 20:10, 20:15  
Telecommunications, 1:24, 5:5, 13:4,  
13:16, 20:3, 24:19  
Trade names, 15:10, 23:13, 23:17  
Trademarks, 3:21, 9:20, 9:21, 13:2 to  
13:4, 13:7 to 13:9, 13:12 to  
13:16, 14:8, 14:13, 14:23,  
14:40, 15:10, 17:4, 20:2, 21:4,  
23:9, 23:13, 23:16, 23:17  
Value, 1:24, 2:37, 3:4, 3:21, 6:25,  
12:8, 12:13 to 12:15, 12:17,  
12:19, 12:26, 12:27, 12:33,  
12:52, 12:53, 13:2, 13:3, 13:8,  
15:10, 17:1, 17:4, 17:5, 18:3,  
19:19, 19:61, 19:63, 21:4,  
21:17, 22:2, 22:4, 22:6, 22:10,  
23:10, 23:13, 23:16, 23:17,  
23:20, 24:19, 24:36, 26:10,  
26:20, 26:23, 27:40

### CLAYTON ACT

Exclusive dealing, 8:5  
Sherman Act, 8:5

### CLOUD COMPUTING

Agreements, 8:28, 18:24  
Contacts, 8:28  
Data security, 1:27  
Personal jurisdiction, 9:12  
Trade secrets, 18:24

### CODES

Computer technology, 10:7

### COMMERCIAL SPEECH

Advertising, 24:22, 24:63, 26:23  
Content, 15:7, 24:8, 24:22, 24:49,  
24:63, 26:23  
FTC, 19:44  
Illegal activity, 26:23

### COMMON LAW

California, 6:25, 13:13, 18:8, 18:17,  
26:10, 27:14  
Canada, 26:10  
Definitions, 2:21, 13:13  
Employment, 12:23, 19:19, 26:10  
History, 15:10, 18:17, 19:34, 19:66,  
24:1  
Illinois, 19:19

**COMMON LAW—Cont'd**

Misappropriation, 2:51, 12:23, 12:27,  
18:2, 18:8, 18:34, 23:11, 26:10  
United States, 12:23, 12:24, 13:13,  
15:10, 19:19, 23:11, 24:1,  
25:12, 26:10

**COMMUNICATIONS DECENCY  
ACT**

Cyberspace, 24:10

**COMPETITION**

Anticipation, 19:65  
India, 9:43, 13:13  
Unfair Competition, 1:24, 2:37, 2:51,  
6:25, 7:18, 8:23, 9:16, 9:22,  
9:35, 9:43, 12:23, 13:1 to  
13:17, 14:2, 14:4, 14:18, 14:33,  
15:2, 15:7, 15:17, 18:2, 18:3,  
18:6, 18:8, 18:12, 18:19, 18:33,  
19:22, 19:26, 23:14, 23:21,  
24:14, 27:14

**COMPLIANCE**

Audits, 3:21, 4:2, 27:12  
Federal Trade Commission, 19:26,  
19:31, 19:53, 19:61, 19:63,  
27:12  
Federal Trade Commission Act,  
27:12  
Interviews, 7:15  
Programs, 1:29, 3:21, 5:1, 5:3, 19:4,  
19:26, 23:20

**COMPUTER FRAUD AND ABUSE  
ACT**

Computer technology, 18:37  
Privacy, 19:10, 26:8, 26:10, 27:9,  
27:14  
Theft of trade secrets, 26:8

**COMPUTERS**

Codes, 13:10, 18:28, 23:16  
Copyrights, 12:10, 12:24, 12:25,  
12:50, 12:53, 13:3  
Enforcement, 10:1, 10:13, 12:53,  
19:28, 19:36, 19:37, 19:55,  
20:2, 23:16, 24:19, 24:30, 26:3,  
26:4, 26:10, 26:34, 27:30  
Evidence, 1:2, 2:19, 9:43, 10:1, 10:2,  
10:11, 10:13, 12:24, 12:25,  
12:53, 13:3, 13:8, 18:19, 19:36,

**COMPUTERS—Cont'd**

20:3, 24:19, 24:21, 24:30, 26:34  
Free speech, 13:8, 24:19, 24:21,  
24:30, 24:38, 24:61, 24:65  
Hardware, 1:6, 1:29, 2:19, 4:17, 6:8,  
10:1, 20:1 to 20:3, 23:20,  
23:21, 26:10  
Identification, 2:5, 6:8, 10:8, 12:9,  
12:53, 19:28, 19:36, 27:14  
Internet Use, 4:17, 19:27  
Misappropriation, 2:51, 18:18, 18:19,  
21:13, 26:10  
New York, 9:22, 10:13, 12:50, 13:3,  
13:8, 19:36, 19:37, 24:19, 25:35  
Restrictive covenants, 21:13  
Secrecy, 18:18  
Software, 1:13, 1:14, 1:29, 2:18,  
2:19, 2:21, 4:17, 6:8, 8:22,  
9:22, 10:1, 10:8, 10:11, 10:13,  
12:10, 12:25, 12:29, 12:53,  
13:8, 18:19, 19:27, 19:36, 20:1  
to 20:3, 23:16, 23:20, 23:21,  
24:30, 24:65, 26:3, 26:4, 26:10,  
27:14  
Statutes, 1:29, 2:1, 2:5, 2:18, 2:20,  
12:50, 19:28, 23:16, 24:19,  
26:3, 26:34, 27:9  
Taxation, 4:17

**CONCRETENESS**

United States, 19:19

**CONFIDENTIALITY**

Canada, 2:9  
Evidence, 7:17, 10:11, 10:13, 18:7,  
18:16, 18:23, 18:26, 21:17,  
23:11, 23:18  
Licensing, 23:5, 23:6, 23:11, 23:13,  
23:16 to 23:20  
Texas, 23:18 to 23:20

**CONFIDENTIALITY  
AGREEMENTS**

Disclosures, 18:16  
Nondisclosure, 22:1

**CONFLICT OF LAWS**

Licensing, 23:14, 23:18 to 23:20

**CONSIDERATION**

Illinois, 8:28

## INDEX

### CONSPIRACY

Antitrust law, 8:16

### CONSULTANTS

Forms, 2:19, 21:14, 23:9

### CONSULTING AGREEMENTS

Contractors, 21:13

Drafting, 23:1

Management, 3:21, 21:13

### CONSUMER PROTECTION

Brazil, 14:30, 14:44

### CONTENT-BASED REGULATION

Heightened scrutiny, 24:5

### CONTRACTS

Assignment, 3:4, 3:21, 23:5, 23:10, 23:16, 23:20

Breach, 3:4, 6:25, 6:26, 7:18, 17:4, 17:6, 18:26, 19:65, 23:5, 23:12, 23:16, 23:20, 27:15

California, 6:25, 7:18, 9:3, 9:13, 9:20, 9:28, 12:53, 13:11, 17:4, 18:5, 23:16, 24:57

Choice of law, 6:21, 9:20, 23:15

Confidentiality, 3:4, 18:5, 18:26, 23:5, 23:6, 23:16, 23:20, 27:11, 27:15

Damages, 6:20, 7:18, 9:3, 17:4, 19:65, 21:13, 23:5, 23:6, 23:15, 23:16, 23:20

Employment Contracts, 17:4

Evidence, 6:6, 7:18, 9:20, 9:27, 9:30, 9:41, 12:12, 12:19, 12:37, 12:53, 17:4, 18:26, 23:12, 24:57

Florida, 7:18, 9:15

Forms, 6:7, 6:14, 7:18, 9:20, 12:19, 23:9, 23:12, 23:20, 24:57

Illinois, 4:35, 9:20, 9:28, 18:5, 24:57

Kansas, 9:28, 9:30

Negotiations, 6:6, 17:4, 23:16

New Jersey, 9:3, 9:30, 23:12, 24:57

New York, 7:18, 9:14, 9:27, 9:28, 12:12, 12:19, 17:6

Noncompetition agreements, 3:21

Nondisclosure Agreements, 18:26

North Carolina, 9:3

Ohio, 9:3, 9:13

Patent validity, 22:2

### CONTRACTS—Cont'd

Resale, 23:20

Restrictive Covenants, 21:13

Theory, 6:20, 6:25, 7:18, 9:3, 9:27, 17:4, 17:6, 23:5, 23:9

### COPYRIGHT

Access, 2:29, 2:37, 2:51, 3:21, 8:9, 8:10, 9:27, 10:13, 12:1, 12:3, 12:5, 12:9, 12:10, 12:12, 12:13, 12:15, 12:17, 12:19, 12:20, 12:23 to 12:26, 12:29, 12:30, 12:33, 12:35 to 12:38, 12:40 to 12:43, 12:51, 12:54, 13:2, 13:3, 13:16, 17:4, 18:1, 18:3, 18:22, 18:23, 22:8, 23:5, 23:12, 23:13, 23:16, 23:18, 23:20, 23:21, 24:6, 24:13, 24:30, 24:53, 25:12, 26:6, 26:10, 26:17, 26:26

Actual damages, 12:8, 12:21 to 12:23, 14:46, 23:18

Admissions, 18:23

Amendments, 3:21, 12:1, 12:10, 12:12, 12:28, 12:34, 12:44, 12:50, 13:3, 23:12, 26:10

Answers, 1:29, 8:19, 10:13, 12:19, 12:52, 23:16

Appeal, 1:29, 9:20, 9:27, 9:34, 10:13, 12:5, 12:8, 12:12, 12:17, 12:19, 12:23 to 12:25, 12:27, 12:29, 12:33, 12:37, 12:42, 12:49, 12:50, 12:53, 13:3, 13:16, 17:4, 21:2, 21:16, 24:6, 24:30, 24:53

Applications, 1:29, 3:21, 12:8, 12:17, 18:31, 21:16, 21:19, 22:5, 23:10, 23:21

Arbitration, 2:37, 23:13, 23:16

Attorneys, 1:29, 9:34, 12:15, 12:52, 14:46, 23:5, 23:12, 23:16, 24:13, 24:53

Bad faith, 12:27, 13:16, 14:46, 24:30

Berne Convention, 12:6, 12:34

Blind, 12:9, 12:37

Books, 3:21, 12:1, 12:11, 12:12, 12:19, 12:26

Broadcast signals, 12:50

Burden of proof, 12:52

Cable system, 12:50

Cable systems, 12:9, 12:32, 12:50

**COPYRIGHT—Cont'd**

Chain of title, 12:12  
 Change, 3:21, 12:1, 12:19, 12:46,  
 13:3, 21:22, 23:13, 23:15,  
 23:16, 23:20  
 Children, 10:13, 12:30, 24:6, 24:30,  
 24:53, 26:8  
 Choice of law, 9:20, 23:15  
 Common law, 2:51, 12:3, 12:11,  
 12:12, 12:23, 12:24, 12:27,  
 21:2, 25:12, 26:10  
 Competition, 2:37, 2:51, 8:19, 12:23,  
 12:27, 13:2 to 13:4, 13:7,  
 13:12, 13:16, 17:3, 18:3, 21:2,  
 21:4, 21:19, 23:21  
 Compulsory licenses, 12:9, 12:50  
 Computer technology, 12:50  
 Confidential information, 2:37, 18:3,  
 18:23, 23:13, 23:16, 23:18,  
 23:20, 26:10  
 Conflict of laws, 23:18, 23:20  
 Consolidation, 3:21  
 Contracts, 3:21, 9:20, 9:27, 12:12,  
 12:19, 12:37, 12:47, 12:53,  
 17:4, 21:16, 23:5, 23:10, 23:12,  
 23:15, 23:16, 23:20  
 Contributory infringement, 12:10,  
 12:23 to 12:25, 12:42, 13:2  
 Copies, 3:21, 10:13, 12:1, 12:7 to  
 12:12, 12:14 to 12:17, 12:19,  
 12:20, 12:23 to 12:26, 12:28,  
 12:33, 12:36, 12:42 to 12:44,  
 12:48, 12:50, 13:3, 13:16,  
 18:31, 21:29, 23:5, 23:16,  
 23:18, 23:20, 23:21, 26:16  
 Copying, 12:1, 12:5, 12:9 to 12:11,  
 12:17, 12:19, 12:20, 12:23 to  
 12:26, 12:30, 12:33, 12:36,  
 12:37, 12:42, 12:45, 12:48,  
 12:52, 12:54, 13:3, 21:4, 23:13,  
 23:15, 23:21, 26:6, 26:16, 26:17  
 Copyright Act of 1976, 12:8, 12:53  
 Corporations, 12:25, 21:2, 21:22,  
 24:13  
 Costs, 2:37, 8:11, 12:9, 12:12, 12:17,  
 12:21, 12:23, 12:33, 12:36,  
 12:40, 14:46, 21:19, 22:4, 22:5,  
 23:10, 23:13, 23:15, 23:16,  
 26:10  
 Counterclaims, 12:23

**COPYRIGHT—Cont'd**

Courts, 2:27, 8:9, 8:10, 9:20, 9:23,  
 9:34, 10:13, 12:1, 12:5, 12:8,  
 12:10, 12:14, 12:17, 12:19,  
 12:22 to 12:24, 12:26, 12:30,  
 12:33, 12:46, 12:50, 12:51,  
 12:53, 13:3, 13:4, 13:12, 17:4,  
 18:3, 18:4, 18:23, 18:35, 19:35,  
 22:4, 23:12, 23:13, 23:16, 24:6,  
 24:30, 24:49, 24:53, 25:12,  
 26:10  
 Criminal law, 12:15  
 Customs, 12:8  
 Damages, 2:27, 2:29, 2:37, 2:51,  
 10:13, 12:5, 12:7 to 12:9, 12:11,  
 12:15, 12:21 to 12:24, 12:29,  
 12:33, 12:36, 12:40 to 12:42,  
 13:4, 14:46, 17:4, 18:35, 22:5,  
 23:5, 23:13, 23:15, 23:16,  
 23:18, 23:20, 24:6, 24:53, 26:10  
 Dance, 12:12, 12:13, 13:3  
 Decrees, 3:21, 23:16  
 Defenses, 9:20, 12:5, 12:9, 12:17,  
 12:19, 12:26, 12:30, 12:37,  
 12:52, 12:53  
 Delay, 2:51, 12:50, 21:14, 21:16,  
 23:12, 23:13, 23:15, 23:16,  
 23:20  
 Derivative works, 12:7, 12:9, 12:11,  
 12:17, 23:5, 23:21  
 Destruction, 2:51, 12:9, 12:16,  
 12:33, 12:36, 23:5, 23:20, 26:10  
 Discovery, 1:29, 9:20, 9:27, 10:13,  
 12:4, 12:14, 12:23, 12:36,  
 12:42, 12:52, 12:53, 18:35,  
 21:4, 23:1, 23:5, 23:21, 24:49  
 Distribution, 2:37, 3:21, 8:19, 9:34,  
 12:1, 12:9, 12:10, 12:12, 12:14,  
 12:15, 12:17 to 12:19, 12:23 to  
 12:26, 12:29 to 12:31, 12:33,  
 12:36, 12:42, 12:47, 12:54,  
 13:3, 18:20, 21:19, 23:13,  
 23:16, 26:16, 26:17, 26:26  
 Electronic devices, 26:10  
 Errors, 2:37, 23:15, 23:16, 23:20  
 Evidence, 8:10, 9:20, 9:27, 9:34,  
 10:13, 12:5, 12:8, 12:11, 12:12,  
 12:17, 12:19, 12:22 to 12:25,  
 12:27, 12:32, 12:33, 12:37,  
 12:53, 13:3, 13:4, 13:16, 17:4,

## INDEX

### COPYRIGHT—Cont'd

18:23, 18:35, 19:35, 23:12,  
23:18, 24:6, 24:30, 24:49,  
25:12, 26:16  
Exclusive licensees, 12:23  
Exclusivity, 12:15, 23:5  
Exemptions, 12:9, 12:14, 12:33,  
12:35 to 12:37, 12:40, 12:41,  
12:44, 24:53  
Expenses, 2:37, 2:51, 3:21, 12:22,  
12:23, 22:4, 23:10, 23:12,  
23:13, 23:15, 23:16, 25:12  
Fair use, 12:5, 12:6, 12:9, 12:13,  
12:14, 12:17, 12:23, 12:26,  
12:30, 12:33, 12:42, 12:52,  
12:53, 13:3, 13:4, 14:46, 23:21  
Federal Communications Commis-  
sion, 2:37, 12:50  
Fees, 3:21, 12:8, 12:9, 12:19, 12:21,  
12:23, 12:26, 12:33, 12:40,  
12:42, 12:48, 12:50, 14:46,  
21:22, 21:29, 22:4, 23:5, 23:10,  
23:13, 23:15, 23:16, 23:20,  
24:53, 25:12  
Filing fees, 22:4  
Films, 12:11  
Financial statements, 3:21  
First Amendment, 12:6, 12:17,  
12:33, 12:53, 13:2, 18:23,  
18:35, 24:6, 24:30, 24:49, 24:53  
First sale doctrine, 12:9, 12:12, 13:4,  
23:21  
Foreign countries, 21:16  
Forms, 2:29, 2:37, 2:51, 9:20, 12:1,  
12:19, 12:30, 12:40, 13:7,  
18:23, 18:35, 21:2, 21:14, 23:1,  
23:12, 23:20, 24:53  
Franchises, 3:21  
Fraud, 1:29, 9:34, 12:5, 12:15, 18:3,  
19:12, 19:35, 23:12, 24:53,  
26:8, 26:10, 26:26  
Free speech, 12:51, 24:6, 24:13,  
24:30, 24:49, 24:53, 25:12  
Good faith, 10:13, 12:42, 13:4,  
14:46, 23:12, 23:13, 23:20,  
24:30, 24:49, 24:53  
Governing law, 23:20  
Hire, 3:21, 12:6, 12:8, 12:18, 12:53,  
14:46, 17:4, 21:11, 21:12, 22:4,  
23:18

### COPYRIGHT—Cont'd

Ideas, 1:29, 2:27, 2:51, 12:4, 12:8,  
12:17, 18:4, 18:23, 21:4, 21:16,  
23:16, 24:6  
Imprisonment, 12:15, 26:10, 26:15  
Indemnity, 23:5, 23:13, 23:20  
Independent creation, 12:20  
Infringement, 1:29, 2:27, 2:29, 2:37,  
2:51, 8:11, 8:19, 9:20, 9:27,  
9:34, 10:13, 12:5, 12:7 to  
12:15, 12:17, 12:19 to 12:26,  
12:29, 12:30, 12:32, 12:33,  
12:35 to 12:37, 12:40, 12:42,  
12:43, 12:50 to 12:53, 13:2 to  
13:4, 13:7, 13:12, 13:16, 17:4,  
18:23, 19:35, 21:4, 21:5, 21:16,  
21:19, 22:4, 22:8, 23:1, 23:16,  
23:20, 23:21, 24:6, 24:13,  
24:30, 25:12, 26:6, 26:15,  
26:16, 26:26  
Infringement actions, 12:53  
Injunctions, 3:21, 12:33, 12:40,  
12:50, 18:23, 18:35  
Innocent infringement, 12:7, 12:52  
Insolvency, 23:16  
Intent, 9:20, 9:34, 12:9, 12:17,  
12:19, 12:23, 12:25, 12:36,  
13:3, 13:4, 13:16, 14:46, 19:35,  
23:1, 23:16, 23:18, 24:6, 24:53,  
26:10, 26:17  
Interest, 1:29, 2:37, 3:21, 9:20,  
10:13, 12:15, 12:18, 12:19,  
12:24, 12:26, 12:33, 12:42,  
12:52, 12:53, 13:2, 13:4, 13:7,  
17:4, 18:1, 18:23, 19:35, 21:16,  
22:5, 23:5, 23:10, 23:13, 23:15,  
23:16, 23:18, 23:20, 24:6,  
24:30, 24:49, 25:12, 26:10  
Internet, 1:29, 2:29, 2:37, 2:51, 8:9  
to 8:11, 8:19, 9:20, 9:23, 9:27,  
9:34, 10:13, 12:1, 12:5, 12:8 to  
12:19, 12:23 to 12:25, 12:27,  
12:28, 12:30, 12:33, 12:36 to  
12:38, 12:42, 12:44, 12:49 to  
12:51, 12:53, 12:54, 13:2 to  
13:4, 13:7, 13:16, 17:3, 17:4,  
18:1, 18:20, 18:22, 18:23,  
18:31, 18:35, 19:12, 19:35,  
21:29, 22:5, 23:12, 23:13, 24:6,  
24:13, 24:30, 24:49, 24:53,  
25:12, 26:6, 26:10, 26:26

**COPYRIGHT—Cont'd**

Intervention, 12:25, 12:30  
 Irreparable harm, 12:5, 12:33, 13:3,  
 18:23, 18:35, 26:10  
 Joint, 1:29, 3:21, 17:4, 23:10, 23:13,  
 23:16  
 Judgments, 2:37, 3:21  
 Judicial economy, 12:8  
 Judicial review, 12:53  
 Jurisdiction, 9:20, 9:23, 9:27, 9:34,  
 12:14, 12:15, 12:33, 12:51,  
 13:7, 14:46, 17:4, 18:3, 19:12,  
 23:13, 23:15, 23:16, 23:20,  
 24:13, 24:30, 25:12, 26:8  
 Knowledge, 2:29, 9:20, 9:23, 9:34,  
 10:13, 12:1, 12:9, 12:10, 12:17,  
 12:20, 12:23 to 12:25, 12:30,  
 12:33, 12:36, 12:37, 12:42,  
 13:2, 13:16, 18:20, 21:4, 21:19,  
 23:16, 23:18, 24:53  
 License fee, 12:48, 12:50, 22:4,  
 23:20  
 Licenses, 12:9, 12:18, 12:19, 12:29,  
 12:44, 12:48 to 12:50, 12:53,  
 14:46, 21:16, 22:4, 23:1, 23:5,  
 23:12, 23:15, 23:16, 23:20  
 Loss, 2:29, 2:37, 2:51, 10:13, 12:7,  
 12:15, 12:17, 13:3, 13:12,  
 18:35, 21:16, 21:22, 22:5, 22:8,  
 23:15, 23:20, 26:10, 26:26  
 Mandamus, 24:49  
 Mask work, 23:5, 23:10  
 Merits, 12:5, 12:11, 12:33, 12:53,  
 13:2 to 13:4, 17:4, 18:35, 24:53  
 Misrepresentation, 12:41, 12:42,  
 14:46, 18:3, 19:12, 24:30  
 Moral rights, 12:9, 12:16  
 Motion pictures, 12:1, 12:9, 12:11,  
 12:13  
 Multidistrict litigation, 13:7  
 Multiple infringements, 12:15, 12:23  
 Music, 9:20, 9:27, 12:1, 12:9, 12:11,  
 12:13, 12:14, 12:17, 12:18,  
 12:23 to 12:25, 12:30, 12:36,  
 12:42, 12:44, 12:46 to 12:48,  
 12:50, 12:51, 13:3, 13:7, 19:35,  
 23:12, 24:13, 24:49, 25:12, 26:6  
 Networks, 1:29, 2:37, 9:34, 10:13,  
 12:13, 12:25, 12:50

**COPYRIGHT—Cont'd**

New Jersey, 9:34, 12:25, 19:35,  
 23:12, 24:49  
 New York, 9:27, 9:34, 10:13, 12:12,  
 12:17, 12:19, 12:23, 12:26,  
 12:27, 12:50, 13:3, 13:4, 13:7,  
 19:35  
 Nonprofit activities, 12:23  
 Notice, 10:13, 12:6 to 12:8, 12:17,  
 12:23, 12:25, 12:30, 12:32,  
 12:36 to 12:38, 12:41, 12:42,  
 12:44, 12:48, 12:53, 13:16,  
 14:46, 18:20, 18:35, 19:35,  
 21:29, 23:12, 23:13, 23:15,  
 23:16, 23:18, 23:20, 24:13,  
 24:49, 25:12, 26:10  
 Objections, 10:13, 12:49, 12:51,  
 23:16  
 Orders, 3:21, 12:51, 23:1, 23:5,  
 23:15, 23:16, 25:12  
 Originality, 12:2, 12:3, 12:52  
 Parent, 13:3, 23:13, 23:16  
 Penalties, 12:15, 12:33, 12:51, 25:12,  
 26:15, 26:17  
 Performances, 12:3, 12:13, 12:14,  
 12:18, 12:29, 12:34, 12:44,  
 12:49, 12:50, 23:12, 26:17  
 Periodicals, 12:1, 12:12  
 Personal jurisdiction, 9:20, 9:23,  
 9:27, 9:34, 23:15, 23:16  
 Phonorecords, 12:1, 12:9, 12:10,  
 12:12, 12:14, 12:15, 12:18,  
 12:20, 12:23, 12:44, 26:15,  
 26:16  
 Photographs, 12:9, 12:10, 12:12,  
 12:15, 12:17, 12:36, 12:37,  
 12:42, 12:53, 13:3, 18:23,  
 23:16, 24:30, 24:53  
 Pleadings, 12:50, 12:53, 24:49  
 Preemption, 12:27, 18:3, 23:12  
 Preliminary injunctions, 12:50  
 Presumptions, 18:23  
 Prevailing party, 12:23, 14:46, 23:16,  
 25:12  
 Process, 1:29, 2:37, 9:27, 9:34,  
 10:13, 12:4, 12:5, 12:8, 12:12  
 to 12:14, 12:17, 12:23, 12:25,  
 12:30, 12:32, 12:36 to 12:39,  
 12:50, 12:51, 12:53, 13:2, 13:3,  
 14:46, 17:3, 18:4, 19:35, 21:11,

## INDEX

### COPYRIGHT—Cont'd

21:14, 21:16, 21:19, 21:22,  
22:4, 22:5, 23:1, 23:10, 23:12,  
23:13, 23:16, 23:21, 24:6, 24:13  
Profits, 2:37, 9:20, 12:8, 12:9, 12:22  
to 12:24, 12:33, 13:7, 14:46,  
22:5, 23:15, 23:16, 23:20, 26:10  
Pseudonymous works, 12:6  
Receipts, 26:26  
Refusal of registration, 12:8  
Registration, 1:29, 3:21, 12:6, 12:8,  
12:21, 12:23, 12:24, 12:36,  
12:53, 13:12, 13:16, 14:46,  
17:3, 17:4, 21:2, 21:16, 21:29  
Removal, 12:14, 12:31, 12:32, 12:36,  
12:42, 23:5, 23:12, 24:6  
Reverse engineering, 8:11, 12:5,  
12:30, 18:3, 21:4, 21:19, 22:8,  
23:5  
Review, 1:29, 12:8, 12:17, 12:23,  
12:26, 12:37, 12:47, 12:53,  
18:23, 19:35, 21:16, 21:19,  
23:10, 23:12, 23:16, 24:6, 24:53  
Royalties, 12:9, 12:18, 12:49, 12:50,  
22:4  
Schools, 21:16, 24:6, 24:30  
Search, 2:29, 12:1, 12:13, 12:17,  
12:19, 12:24 to 12:26, 12:32,  
12:33, 12:36, 12:37, 12:51,  
12:52, 13:3, 13:4, 13:7, 19:35,  
21:14, 21:19, 22:4, 22:5, 23:12,  
23:13, 23:16, 24:53  
Secondary transmissions, 12:9  
Securities, 3:21, 12:27, 23:13  
Sentence, 12:4, 12:8, 23:16, 26:10,  
26:26  
Service of process, 14:46  
Seventh Amendment, 12:17  
Severance, 21:11  
Similarity, 12:20, 12:52, 13:4  
Sound recordings, 12:1, 12:6, 12:7,  
12:9, 12:11, 12:14, 12:17, 12:23  
to 12:25, 12:34, 12:44, 12:48 to  
12:50, 25:12  
Spouse, 12:53  
Standing, 12:30, 19:35, 23:16, 24:49,  
26:10  
State law claims, 12:27, 18:3, 24:30,  
24:53, 25:12

### COPYRIGHT—Cont'd

Statutes, 1:29, 2:29, 2:37, 12:15,  
12:50, 17:4, 18:3, 18:35, 23:13,  
23:16, 24:53, 26:8, 26:26  
Statutory damages, 12:7, 12:8, 12:11,  
12:15, 12:21, 12:23, 14:46, 17:4  
Statutory licenses, 12:9, 12:44  
Stay, 12:37, 12:50, 19:35  
Substantial similarity, 12:20, 12:52  
Telecommunications, 8:11, 12:30,  
12:51, 13:4, 13:16  
Television, 9:20, 12:9, 12:11, 12:13,  
12:17 to 12:19, 12:24, 12:30,  
12:32, 12:50, 13:3, 19:12  
Third-party claims, 23:13, 23:20  
Time, 1:29, 3:21, 8:10, 8:19, 9:34,  
10:13, 12:1, 12:6, 12:8, 12:10,  
12:11, 12:13 to 12:15, 12:17,  
12:18, 12:23 to 12:25, 12:27,  
12:33, 12:36, 12:42, 12:48,  
12:50, 12:53, 13:2, 13:3, 13:7,  
13:12, 14:46, 17:4, 18:1, 18:4,  
18:23, 18:31, 21:4, 21:11,  
21:12, 21:14, 21:16, 21:19,  
21:29, 22:4, 22:5, 23:1, 23:5,  
23:10, 23:12, 23:13, 23:15,  
23:16, 23:18, 23:20, 24:6,  
24:13, 24:30, 24:53, 25:12,  
26:10, 26:26  
Titles, 2:27, 2:51, 12:28, 12:42,  
26:10  
Transfers, 2:51, 17:4, 19:12, 23:1,  
23:5  
Translations, 12:11  
Tribunal, 12:23  
Trusts, 3:21  
United States, 1:29, 9:20, 12:8,  
12:14, 12:20, 12:23, 12:24,  
12:29, 12:50, 12:51, 13:3,  
13:16, 14:46, 17:3, 17:4, 18:35,  
19:35, 21:16, 22:4, 23:10,  
23:13, 23:16, 23:20, 24:6,  
24:30, 24:53, 25:12, 26:10,  
26:16, 26:17, 26:26  
Unjust enrichment, 12:22, 24:53  
Venue, 12:13, 12:53, 23:13, 23:15,  
23:16  
Vicarious liability, 12:10, 12:24,  
12:25, 24:53  
Video games, 12:12, 12:17, 12:24



**COPYRIGHT—Cont'd**

Visual art, **12:11, 12:16**  
 Warnings, **12:24**  
 Wife, **10:13, 12:53, 24:53**  
 Willfulness, **12:15, 12:23**  
 Witnesses, **10:13**  
 Works made for hire, **12:6**

**COURTS**

Australia, **9:44, 12:51, 24:59**  
 Hong Kong, **9:35**  
 Korea, **12:51, 14:6**  
 Singapore, **12:51**

**COVENANTS**

Restrictive Covenants, **21:13**

**CREDIT**

Taxation, **4:14 to 4:17, 4:27**

**CRIMES**

Theft of Trade Secrets, **26:6, 26:8, 26:13, 26:26**

**CRIMINAL LAW**

Abuse, **24:52, 26:7**  
 Access, **12:15, 24:52, 26:7**  
 Authority, **12:15**  
 Communications, **26:7**  
 Copyright infringement, **12:15**  
 Damages, **12:15**  
 Electronic theft, **12:15**  
 Evidence, **26:7**  
 Identity theft, **26:7**  
 Indiana, **26:7**  
 Infringement, **12:15**  
 Jurisdiction, **12:15**  
 Massachusetts, **12:15**  
 No Electronic Theft Act, **12:15**  
 Penalties, **12:15**  
 Pennsylvania, **26:7**  
 Sanctions, **12:15**  
 State laws, **26:7**  
 Statutes, **12:15, 26:7**  
 Theft, **12:15, 26:7**  
 United States, **26:7**  
 Wire fraud, **12:15**

**CUSTOMERS**

California, **2:6, 2:9, 4:27, 5:1, 6:25, 7:18, 9:13, 9:21, 9:22, 9:25,**

**CUSTOMERS—Cont'd**

**9:32, 9:43, 12:5, 12:33, 13:2, 13:13, 14:6, 14:11, 17:4, 18:5, 18:8, 19:22, 19:26, 19:36, 20:3, 23:17, 24:53, 24:57, 27:9, 27:10**

Canada, **2:9, 2:37, 9:18, 9:43, 12:13**  
 Uniform Trade Secrets Act, **18:5, 18:8**

United States, **1:24, 5:1, 5:5, 7:18, 8:4, 8:17, 9:22, 9:25, 9:43, 12:24, 12:50, 13:13, 14:6, 17:4, 19:19, 19:36, 22:4, 23:6, 23:20, 24:11, 24:53, 24:57, 25:12**

**CYBERSPACE**

Auctions, **24:70**  
 Carriers, **2:16**  
 Child pornography, **24:70, 25:19**  
 Communications Decency Act, **24:10**  
 Computer network, **9:1**  
 Confusion, **15:1**  
 Consumer, **7:2, 9:39, 17:1, 25:1**  
 Contempt, **9:25**  
 Content, **15:1, 15:16, 18:31, 24:10, 24:16, 24:52, 24:70, 25:15**  
 Content of speech, **24:10**  
 Copyright, **18:20, 18:31, 18:35**  
 Criminal law, **24:52**  
 Cybersquatting, **15:1**  
 Defamation, **24:15, 24:16, 24:70**  
 Defenses, **2:16, 25:15**  
 Definition, **2:16, 9:39**  
 Dilution, **15:1, 15:5, 15:6, 15:16**  
 Domain names, **15:1, 17:1**  
 E-mail, **2:16, 9:25, 9:39, 24:52**  
 Federal Trade Commission, **7:2, 9:39**  
 Forum, **9:25, 9:41, 24:56**  
 Frames, **7:2**  
 Fraud, **26:38**  
 Hyperlinks, **7:2**  
 Indecent material, **24:10, 25:15**  
 Infringement, **15:1, 15:5, 15:6**  
 Insurance, **2:10, 2:16**  
 Jurisdiction, **9:1, 9:25, 9:39, 9:41, 17:1, 24:56**  
 Obscene material, **9:25**  
 Pornography, **9:25, 9:39, 24:70, 25:15, 25:19, 25:20**  
 Privacy, **24:10**

## INDEX

### CYBERSPACE—Cont'd

Publicity, 15:6  
Publishing, 9:25  
Social networking, 24:52  
Spam, 9:39, 15:1, 25:1  
Speech, 9:25, 18:35, 24:10, 24:15,  
24:16, 24:52, 24:56, 24:70,  
25:15, 25:19  
Trademarks, 15:1, 15:5  
Twitter, 24:52  
Use, 7:2, 9:1, 9:25, 9:41, 15:1, 15:5,  
15:6, 15:16, 17:1, 18:20, 18:35,  
24:52, 24:70, 25:15  
Viruses, 2:10, 2:16  
Web pages, 17:1, 24:52  
Website, 9:25, 9:39, 9:41, 18:20  
World Wide Web, 17:1

### DAMAGES

Argentina, 9:3  
California, 2:1, 2:4, 2:9, 2:52, 7:18,  
9:3, 12:5, 12:33, 12:42, 13:13,  
14:11, 17:4, 17:10, 18:35,  
19:22, 19:37, 19:62, 19:64,  
20:3, 23:13, 23:16, 23:17, 24:6,  
24:36, 24:53, 26:10, 27:14  
China, 7:18, 19:65  
Compensatory damages, 15:21,  
26:10  
Copyright infringement, 12:5, 12:9,  
12:11, 12:15, 12:23, 12:24,  
12:29, 12:33, 12:36, 12:40,  
12:42, 13:4  
Definitions, 2:28, 2:37, 13:13, 23:16,  
23:17, 23:20  
False advertising, 2:51, 10:13, 13:4  
Florida, 7:18, 10:13, 19:37, 24:53  
France, 9:3  
Germany, 17:4  
Illinois, 2:25, 8:28, 12:33, 19:19  
Induced infringement, 20:3  
Israel, 17:4, 24:53  
Japan, 23:5  
Lanham Act, 12:5, 13:4, 13:13,  
13:14, 14:39, 14:40, 14:44  
Lost profits, 2:37, 2:50, 6:20, 12:33,  
23:16, 23:19, 23:20  
Marking, 23:5, 23:11, 23:19

### DAMAGES—Cont'd

Misappropriation of trade secrets,  
12:33, 26:10  
Missouri, 26:20  
New Jersey, 9:3  
New York, 7:18, 8:3, 10:13, 12:23,  
13:4, 13:9, 14:44, 19:22, 19:37,  
19:43, 19:66, 23:14, 24:37  
New Zealand, 19:49  
Notice of infringement, 12:42, 13:14  
Prejudgment interest, 20:3  
Punitive damages, 2:50, 18:36,  
19:19, 19:22, 19:28, 19:31,  
23:16, 24:37  
Reasonable royalty, 18:36, 20:30,  
22:6  
Restatement of Unfair Competition,  
18:33  
Restrictive covenants, 21:13  
Royalty, 12:9, 12:36, 18:36, 20:30,  
22:6, 23:5, 23:13, 23:17, 23:19  
Trademark damages, 14:38  
Uniform Trade Secrets Act, 18:33  
United States, 2:30, 2:52, 7:18, 9:3,  
12:8, 12:23, 12:24, 12:29,  
13:13, 14:46, 16:10, 17:4,  
18:35, 19:19, 20:23, 23:6,  
23:11, 23:13, 23:16, 23:19,  
23:20, 24:6, 24:37, 24:53,  
26:10, 26:20  
Use, 1:20, 2:1, 2:9, 2:14, 2:29, 2:32,  
2:37, 2:50 to 2:52, 7:18, 8:28,  
9:3, 10:13, 12:5, 12:7 to 12:9,  
12:11, 12:15, 12:23, 12:24,  
12:29, 12:33, 12:36, 12:42,  
13:4, 13:9, 13:13, 14:1, 14:4,  
14:19, 14:20, 14:39, 14:40,  
14:42, 14:44, 14:46, 16:10,  
17:4, 17:7, 17:10, 18:35, 18:36,  
19:4, 19:19, 19:22, 19:28,  
19:31, 19:37, 19:46, 19:62,  
19:65, 19:66, 20:3, 20:4, 20:23,  
20:28, 20:30, 21:13, 22:5 to  
23:6, 23:11, 23:13 to 23:20,  
24:6, 24:37, 24:53, 26:10,  
26:20, 26:34, 27:14, 27:16  
Vicarious liability, 12:24, 24:53  
**DANCE**  
Fixation, 13:3

**DANCE—Cont'd**

Name, 12:13, 13:3  
 Ownership, 12:12, 13:3  
 Performance, 12:12, 12:13, 13:3  
 Publication, 12:13  
 Trademarks, 13:3

**DATA**

Information and Data, 2:19, 19:4,  
 19:36, 23:10  
 Tying arrangements, 8:11

**DATABASES**

Agreements, 12:19, 18:24, 27:15  
 Contracts, 12:19, 23:12, 27:15  
 Copyright, 12:5, 12:19, 23:12, 26:10  
 Disclaimers, 27:15  
 Infringement, 12:5, 12:19, 22:10  
 Libel, 12:19  
 Licensing, 23:12  
 Misappropriation, 12:5, 26:10  
 Negligence, 12:19, 27:24  
 Notice, 19:26, 19:58, 23:12, 26:10  
 Preemption, 23:12  
 Privacy, 19:4, 19:26, 19:58, 26:10  
 Publication, 12:19, 22:10  
 Registration, 19:4  
 Text, 12:19, 19:58  
 Trade secrets, 18:24, 26:10  
 Trespass, 12:5, 26:10  
 Uniform Commercial Code, 23:12

**DEDUCTIONS**

Taxation, 4:4

**DEFAMATION**

Actual malice, 24:14, 24:16, 24:31  
 Blogging, 24:19, 24:31  
 Burden of proof, 24:14  
 Consent, 9:34, 10:13, 19:66, 23:16,  
 23:17  
 Damages, 2:37, 2:51, 10:13, 19:66,  
 23:16 to 24:17, 24:53  
 Fiction, 24:17  
 Implication, 24:17  
 Intent, 9:34, 19:66, 23:16, 24:19,  
 24:53  
 Libel, 2:2, 2:37, 2:51, 9:44, 24:14,  
 24:27, 24:53, 24:70  
 Malice, 24:14, 24:16, 24:31

**DEFAMATION—Cont'd**

Opinion, 24:13, 24:14, 24:16, 24:18,  
 24:19, 24:27, 24:49  
 Prima facie case, 24:49  
 Private figures, 24:13  
 Public controversies, 24:15, 24:31  
 Public figures, 24:14, 24:15, 24:31  
 Public official, 24:14, 24:15, 24:19  
 Publication, 2:13, 9:34, 24:13, 24:14,  
 24:17, 24:19, 24:31, 24:49,  
 24:53  
 Releases, 23:17  
 Reputation, 19:66, 24:14, 24:17,  
 24:31, 24:70  
 Slander, 2:2, 2:37, 2:51, 24:14,  
 24:27, 24:70  
 Statements of opinion, 24:14  
 Truth, 24:7, 24:14  
 Types, 2:2, 2:37, 24:8, 24:19, 24:63

**DEFAULT**

Debtor, 17:4  
 Dilution, 9:20  
 Failure to perform, 23:17  
 Infringement, 1:29, 9:20, 17:4, 23:16  
 Intangibles, 23:9  
 Waiver, 23:15 to 23:18

**DEFENSES**

Enforcement, 12:30, 12:53, 26:20  
 Equitable estoppel, 20:28  
 Infringement, 9:20, 12:5, 12:9,  
 12:17, 12:19, 12:26, 12:30,  
 12:37, 12:52, 12:53, 15:10,  
 20:3, 20:28, 24:48  
 Laches, 20:28  
 Personal jurisdiction, 9:20  
 Pleadings, 12:53, 15:10  
 Validity, 20:3

**DEFINITION**

Apparatus, 13:3  
 Cable service, 19:19  
 Combinations, 2:37, 18:4  
 Common Law, 2:21, 12:11, 15:10,  
 18:8, 18:17, 19:19, 19:66,  
 23:11, 26:10  
 Composition of matter, 20:7  
 Computer language, 18:8

## INDEX

### DEFINITION—Cont'd

Computer program, 2:19, 12:10, 23:12  
Customer lists, 2:36, 18:4  
Cyberspace, 2:16, 9:39  
Databases, 12:19, 19:26, 23:12, 26:10  
Electric utilities, 4:7  
Fixation, 13:3  
Information services, 1:25, 4:7, 8:8, 26:20  
Licensing, 2:30, 8:23, 14:6, 18:13, 22:4, 23:4, 23:11, 23:12, 23:20  
Machine, 1:29, 2:19, 7:10, 12:10, 12:25, 13:3, 13:8, 23:11, 23:20  
Manufacture, 7:18, 18:9  
Misappropriation of trade secrets, 26:10  
Patents, 1:29, 8:23, 18:5, 19:8, 20:7, 20:31, 22:4, 23:11  
Process, 1:29, 2:37, 3:19, 4:4, 7:18, 8:8, 9:15, 10:12, 12:13, 12:25, 12:37, 13:3, 13:8, 14:1, 14:6, 14:46, 18:4, 18:6, 18:9, 18:17, 19:26, 19:27, 20:7, 22:4, 23:12, 24:21, 24:24, 26:20, 26:21, 27:40, 27:42  
Public access, 12:1, 12:10, 26:10  
Restatement of Torts, 7:18, 18:4 to 18:6, 18:8, 18:12  
Restatement of Unfair Competition, 18:6, 18:12  
Spyware, 2:37  
Statutes, 1:29, 2:18, 2:20, 2:29, 2:32, 2:37, 2:40, 7:18, 9:39, 15:10, 19:17, 19:19, 19:66, 24:4, 24:24, 25:22, 26:21, 27:43  
Statutory definitions, 2:18, 24:72  
Taxation, 4:4, 4:7, 4:18, 4:37  
Trade secrets, 18:1, 18:4 to 18:9, 18:12, 18:13, 18:17, 23:11, 23:20, 26:10  
Uniform Trade Secrets Act, 18:5, 18:6, 18:8  
Use tax, 4:4

### DENMARK

Evidence, 18:16  
Mail, 18:16  
Trade secrets, 18:16

### DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

Indictments, 25:40  
Intellectual property, 8:7, 12:33, 12:51, 19:15  
Sentencing, 12:33  
Testimony, 12:33, 24:10

### DEPOSITIONS

Appeal, 10:13, 12:53, 19:37  
Lay testimony, 10:13  
Limitations, 12:53, 19:37  
Notice, 10:13, 12:53  
Objections, 10:13  
Parties, 10:13, 12:53, 19:37  
Place, 10:13, 12:53  
Subpoena, 12:53, 19:37  
Time, 10:13, 12:53, 19:37

### DIGITAL MILLENNIUM

#### COPYRIGHT ACT

Civil remedies, 12:33, 26:15  
Criminal penalties, 12:33, 26:15, 26:17  
Effects, 9:20  
Ephemeral copies, 12:50  
Exemptions, 12:14, 12:33, 12:35 to 12:37, 12:40, 12:41, 12:44  
Information locating tools, 12:37  
Infringement, 9:20, 12:14, 12:29, 12:30, 12:32, 12:33, 12:35 to 12:37, 12:40, 12:42, 12:43, 12:50, 13:2, 25:12, 26:15  
Management information, 12:29, 12:31 to 12:33, 26:17  
Music, 9:20, 12:1, 12:14, 12:30, 12:36, 12:42, 12:44, 12:46 to 12:48, 12:50, 24:49, 25:12  
Online service provider liability, 12:35  
Performance licenses, 12:50  
Protection of certain original designs, 12:45  
Repair exemption, 12:43  
Royalty rates for compulsory license, 12:49  
Safe harbors, 12:28, 12:35, 12:36, 12:40, 12:42  
Section 1201, 12:29, 12:30, 12:33, 12:44, 26:17  
Section 1202, 12:31, 12:32, 26:17

**DIGITAL MILLENNIUM**

**COPYRIGHT ACT—Cont'd**

Service provider liability, 12:35,  
12:36  
System caching, 12:38, 12:40  
System storage, 12:37, 12:40  
Take-down provisions, 12:37, 12:41,  
12:42  
Technical amendments, 12:34  
Title I, 12:29 to 12:34  
Title II, 12:35 to 12:42  
Title III, 12:43  
Title IV, 12:44  
Title V, 12:45  
Transmission and routing, 12:39,  
12:40  
Webcasting, 12:49

**DIRECT BROADCAST**

**SATELLITE**

Access, 4:17  
Classifications, 4:17  
Customer, 4:17  
Ownership, 4:17  
Privacy, 4:17  
Registration, 4:17  
Revenues, 4:17  
Technologies, 4:17

**DISCLOSURE**

Abstract, 18:9, 18:18, 21:18, 21:33  
Agreements, 1:24, 2:51, 3:21, 3:22,  
7:2, 18:12, 18:16, 18:23, 18:24,  
18:26, 19:30, 19:35, 19:36,  
20:6, 21:13, 23:11, 23:13, 23:17  
to 23:20  
Copyright, 2:51, 3:21, 10:13, 12:53,  
18:1, 18:3, 18:4, 18:20, 18:22,  
18:23, 18:31, 18:35, 19:12,  
19:35, 21:4, 21:14, 21:16,  
21:19, 23:10, 23:12, 23:13,  
23:18, 23:20, 24:49  
Description, 3:21, 7:2, 7:12, 19:35,  
19:59, 20:6, 21:16, 21:18,  
21:33, 23:13, 23:20  
Discovery, 2:52, 7:17, 10:11, 10:13,  
12:53, 13:8, 18:5 to 18:8,  
18:35, 19:8, 19:37, 20:9, 21:4,  
21:31, 24:49, 24:68

**DISCLOSURE—Cont'd**

Drawing, 12:53, 13:8, 19:8, 19:37,  
21:18, 21:33  
Effect of, 3:19, 8:23, 12:53, 21:30,  
23:17, 23:20, 24:20  
Evidence, 7:2, 7:12, 7:17, 10:11,  
10:13, 12:53, 13:8, 18:6, 18:7,  
18:10, 18:14, 18:16, 18:17,  
18:19, 18:23, 18:26, 18:35,  
19:8, 19:22, 19:35, 19:36,  
19:66, 21:17, 23:11, 23:12,  
23:18, 24:48 to 24:50, 25:19,  
25:42, 26:28, 26:34  
Federal Register, 20:9  
Forms, 2:51, 13:9, 18:14, 18:16 to  
18:18, 18:23, 18:25, 18:29,  
18:35, 19:4, 19:8, 19:66, 21:14,  
21:18, 23:11, 23:12, 23:20  
Freedom of Information Act, 19:28,  
26:31  
Identification, 2:52, 12:53, 18:7,  
18:24, 18:25, 19:28, 19:36,  
21:17 to 23:19, 25:19, 27:10  
Inevitable Disclosure Doctrine, 18:11  
Infringement, 2:51, 10:13, 12:53,  
13:8, 13:9, 18:6, 18:23, 19:8,  
19:35, 20:9, 21:4, 21:8, 21:13,  
21:16 to 23:20, 24:48  
Invention, 18:3, 18:8, 20:6, 20:9,  
21:14, 21:16 to 21:19, 21:23,  
21:33  
Language, 1:24, 2:51, 7:2, 13:8,  
18:5, 18:8, 18:37, 19:4, 19:8,  
19:34, 19:59, 19:60, 19:66,  
20:6, 23:12, 23:18, 25:42  
Listings, 13:9  
Mask work, 23:10  
Mistake, 2:51, 18:8, 18:10, 23:11,  
23:12  
Nondisclosure, 3:21, 3:22, 18:26,  
19:12, 21:13, 21:18, 23:11,  
23:13, 23:17 to 27:17  
Patent protection, 20:6, 20:9, 21:16  
to 21:19, 21:30, 21:31, 23:10  
Prior art, 20:6, 20:9, 21:16 to 21:19,  
21:33  
Records, 2:52, 3:21, 10:11, 10:13,  
12:53, 18:16, 18:25, 19:8,  
19:16, 19:20, 19:22, 19:28,  
19:35 to 19:37, 19:66, 21:14,

## INDEX

### DISCLOSURE—Cont'd

21:17, 23:13, 23:17, 23:18,  
24:20, 24:48, 24:50, 24:72,  
27:10  
Reference, 18:5, 19:8, 19:35, 23:17,  
23:18, 23:20  
Research and development, 8:23,  
19:4, 21:16  
Restatement of Unfair Competition,  
18:6, 18:12, 18:19, 18:33  
Specific language, 23:12  
Tables, 23:11  
Time, 1:24, 2:52, 3:8, 3:19, 3:21,  
7:12, 7:15, 10:13, 12:53, 13:8,  
18:1, 18:2, 18:4 to 18:6, 18:8,  
18:14, 18:16, 18:21, 18:23,  
18:31, 18:32, 19:4, 19:8, 19:20,  
19:22, 19:26, 19:30, 19:36,  
19:37, 19:59, 19:63, 19:65,  
19:66, 20:6, 20:9, 21:4, 21:13,  
21:14, 21:16 to 21:19, 21:23,  
21:31, 23:10 to 23:13, 23:17 to  
23:20, 24:50, 24:72, 25:19,  
26:28, 26:35  
Title of invention, 21:33  
Trade secret, 18:1 to 18:27, 18:29 to  
18:37, 21:4, 21:8, 21:14, 21:16,  
21:17, 21:19, 21:30, 21:31,  
23:10, 23:11, 23:13, 23:18,  
23:20  
Trial, 10:13, 12:53, 13:8, 18:23,  
18:33, 18:35, 19:22, 19:36,  
19:65, 19:66, 20:9, 24:48,  
24:49, 26:28, 27:12  
Written description, 21:33

### DISCOVERY

Answer, 12:53, 14:31  
Authority, 7:17, 10:12, 12:23, 12:53,  
23:21, 24:31, 24:49, 24:68  
Closing, 23:1  
Conference, 12:36, 12:53  
Confidential information, 7:17, 18:5,  
19:8  
Consultants, 9:42, 23:5  
Costs, 10:1, 10:2, 10:4, 10:8, 10:11,  
10:12, 12:23, 12:36, 20:9,  
20:24, 20:32, 21:31  
Declarations, 2:52, 18:35  
Depositions, 10:13, 12:53, 19:37

### DISCOVERY—Cont'd

Disclosure, 2:52, 7:17, 10:11, 10:13,  
12:53, 13:8, 18:5 to 18:8,  
18:35, 19:8, 19:37, 20:9, 21:4,  
21:31, 24:49, 24:68  
Early discovery, 12:53  
Evidence, 7:17, 9:16, 9:20, 9:27,  
9:30, 10:1, 10:2, 10:5, 10:11 to  
10:13, 12:23, 12:53, 13:8, 18:6,  
18:7, 18:35, 19:8, 20:15, 20:32,  
24:31, 24:49  
Expedited discovery, 12:53  
Extensions, 23:21  
Florida, 9:16, 10:13, 18:7, 19:37,  
23:21  
Interrogatories, 12:53  
Meeting, 24:31  
Motion practice, 10:12  
Motions, 10:12, 12:42, 12:53, 23:21  
New Jersey, 9:30, 24:49  
New York, 9:16, 9:27, 9:42, 10:13,  
12:23, 13:8, 19:37, 24:28, 24:31  
Objections, 10:13  
Orders, 10:2, 19:37, 23:1, 23:5  
Parties, 1:29, 9:20, 9:24, 10:2, 10:5,  
10:8, 10:12 to 12:14, 12:23,  
12:42, 12:52, 12:53, 13:8, 18:7,  
18:35, 19:8, 19:37, 20:9, 20:32,  
23:1, 23:5, 23:21, 24:28, 24:31,  
24:49  
Patent applications, 1:29  
Patent protection, 20:9, 20:24, 21:31  
Production requests, 10:11  
Records, 2:52, 9:27, 9:42, 10:1,  
10:11, 10:13, 12:23, 12:36,  
12:53, 19:8, 19:37  
Relevance, 10:10, 13:8  
Reports, 2:52  
Response, 10:10, 12:36, 12:42, 18:7,  
20:15  
Responses, 1:29, 20:15, 24:31  
Rule 37, 10:12  
Safeguards, 18:5, 24:31  
Sanctions, 10:2, 10:12, 18:35, 24:28  
Scope of, 1:29, 2:52, 10:2, 10:4,  
10:5, 10:10, 10:12, 10:13,  
12:23, 12:42, 13:8, 19:37,  
20:15, 21:31, 23:5  
Stay, 20:9

**DISCOVERY—Cont'd**

Subpoenas, 12:36, 12:53, 19:8,  
19:37, 24:49  
Timing, 2:52, 12:42  
United States, 1:29, 2:52, 9:20, 9:42,  
12:14, 12:23, 14:31, 18:35  
Use of, 1:29, 9:16, 9:20, 9:30, 10:5,  
10:7, 10:8, 10:10, 10:13, 12:14,  
12:23, 12:36, 12:42, 12:53,  
13:8, 18:8, 19:37, 23:21, 24:28,  
24:31, 24:47  
Witnesses, 10:13, 24:47

**DISTRIBUTION**

Computer software, 8:8

**DISTRICT COURT**

Bankruptcy proceedings, 19:26  
Parties, 1:29, 2:18, 2:20, 5:5, 6:25,  
7:18, 8:28, 9:20, 9:22, 9:34,  
12:5, 12:12, 12:17, 12:19,  
12:23, 12:26, 12:27, 12:29,  
12:33, 12:42, 12:53, 13:3, 13:6,  
13:8, 13:13 to 13:15, 14:6,  
14:13, 14:15, 14:23, 14:46,  
15:10, 17:4, 19:4, 19:8, 19:19,  
19:22, 19:26, 19:33, 19:35 to  
19:37, 19:49, 19:61, 19:63,  
19:65, 19:66, 20:2, 20:3, 20:7,  
20:27, 20:32, 23:13, 23:21,  
24:6, 24:19, 24:21, 24:27,  
24:28, 24:30, 24:31, 24:37,  
24:48 to 24:50, 24:53, 24:59,  
26:10, 26:23, 26:32  
Requirements, 5:5, 9:16, 9:44, 12:36,  
12:42, 12:53, 13:2, 13:15, 17:8,  
19:8, 19:19, 19:36, 19:37,  
19:46, 19:60, 19:63 to 19:66,  
20:2, 20:4, 20:7, 24:19, 24:20,  
24:22, 24:28, 24:31, 24:49,  
24:50, 24:53, 24:54, 25:12,  
25:42, 26:10  
Subject matter, 1:29, 12:33, 13:13,  
19:22, 19:37, 20:2 to 20:4,  
20:7, 23:13, 24:19, 24:30,  
24:48, 25:12  
Suspension, 24:21, 24:30

**DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA**

Uniform Trade Secrets Act, 18:2

**DOMAIN NAMES**

Components, 13:10, 13:14, 17:4,  
20:3

**DOMAIN NAMES—Cont'd**

Conversion, 17:4, 17:5, 17:8  
Fair dealing, 17:6  
Functions, 13:10, 13:12, 13:13,  
14:30  
Garnishment, 17:4, 17:8  
Good faith and fair dealing, 17:6  
History, 1:18, 1:20, 1:22, 14:1, 14:8,  
14:13, 14:18, 14:26  
Implied duty, 17:6  
Nuisance, 17:7  
Property, 1:18, 9:16, 9:20, 13:10 to  
13:14, 14:1, 14:2, 14:4, 14:6 to  
14:8, 14:10 to 14:14, 14:16 to  
14:20, 14:22 to 14:24, 14:26,  
14:27, 14:30, 14:32 to 14:35,  
14:37, 14:39 to 14:41, 14:44,  
14:46, 15:1, 15:13, 16:2 to  
16:4, 16:9, 16:11, 16:29, 16:54,  
16:55, 16:57, 17:1, 17:3 to  
17:9, 19:42, 19:51, 19:54,  
19:62, 20:3  
Technology, 17:1, 20:3  
Trademarks, 1:18, 9:20, 13:10 to  
13:14, 14:1, 14:7, 14:8, 14:13,  
14:19, 14:20, 14:22, 14:23,  
14:37, 14:40, 14:41, 15:1, 16:2,  
17:4  
Trespass, 17:1, 17:3 to 17:9

**DRAWINGS**

Claims, 17:4, 23:9  
Copyright, 12:1, 17:4, 23:18  
Design patents, 23:9  
Disclosure, 21:18, 21:33, 23:18  
Evidence, 17:4, 23:18  
Mask work, 23:9  
Notice, 23:9, 23:18  
Patentability, 21:33

**DUE DILIGENCE**

Checklist, 3:21  
Consideration, 14:46  
Infringement, 3:4, 21:8, 21:16  
Legal Due Diligence Request List,  
3:4, 3:21  
Licenses, 14:46, 21:16  
Representations and warranties, 3:21  
Scope, 3:2



## INDEX

### DURATION

- Canada, 13:3
- United States, 13:3, 14:32, 15:6, 15:10, 18:35, 23:16, 23:20

### E-COMMERCE INSURANCE

- Advertising injury, 2:27, 2:29, 2:30
- Application, 2:15, 2:25
- Bodily injury, 2:14, 2:16, 2:17, 2:28, 2:30, 2:32
- Business interruption coverage, 2:31, 2:37 to 2:39
- Compromised data, 2:6, 2:40
- Cyber-risk insurance policies, 2:33, 2:39
- Damages, 2:1, 2:4, 2:9, 2:14, 2:16, 2:24 to 2:32, 2:37, 2:43, 2:45, 2:47, 2:50 to 2:52
- Defenses, 2:11, 2:15, 2:16
- E-risks, 2:10, 2:13, 2:26
- Exclusions, 2:16, 2:22, 2:25, 2:26, 2:30, 2:32
- Fortuity, 2:15
- Fraudulent input, 2:36
- Identity theft, 2:1, 2:5 to 2:7, 2:9, 2:40, 2:41, 2:52
- Ingram Micro, 2:18, 2:19, 2:21, 2:23, 2:36, 2:37
- Input, 2:36
- Internet security statutes, 2:4, 2:5, 2:29, 2:37, 2:48
- Interruption, 2:2, 2:23, 2:31, 2:33, 2:35 to 2:39, 2:51
- Language, 2:1, 2:16 to 2:20, 2:23, 2:28, 2:31 to 2:34, 2:36 to 2:38, 2:43, 2:48, 2:49, 2:51
- Litigation, 2:1, 2:2, 2:8, 2:13, 2:17, 2:23, 2:35
- Lost or injured data, 2:18 to 2:23
- Millennium exclusions, 2:30
- Notice, 2:1, 2:2, 2:5, 2:8, 2:12, 2:50, 2:52
- Occurrence coverage, 2:13, 2:47
- Omissions coverage, 2:42
- Parties, 2:7, 2:14, 2:18 to 2:20, 2:23, 2:36
- Pay on behalf of, 2:43, 2:51
- Personal injury, 2:28 to 2:30, 2:37

### E-COMMERCE INSURANCE

#### —Cont'd

- Professional services exclusions, 2:26
- Property damage, 2:14, 2:16 to 2:21, 2:23, 2:25, 2:29, 2:30
- Sample policy language, 2:51
- Security statutes, 2:4, 2:5, 2:29, 2:37, 2:48
- Slammer worm public utilities action, 2:3
- Third party, 2:6, 2:13, 2:19, 2:25, 2:35, 2:37, 2:38, 2:42 to 2:44, 2:48, 2:51
- Trigger of coverage, 2:13
- Worldwide coverage, 2:46

### ECONOMIC ESPIONAGE ACT

- Criminal sanctions, 18:37
- Theft of trade secrets, 26:6, 26:8, 26:13
- United States, 26:13

### ECONOMIC POWER

- Tying arrangements, 8:11

### ECONOMIC VALUE

- Misappropriation of trade secrets, 18:3
- Uniform Trade Secrets Act, 18:3, 18:6

### EDUCATION

- Bullying, 25:32
- Internet, 1:17, 4:2, 5:1, 12:44, 19:19, 19:27, 19:58, 19:63, 19:65, 21:29, 24:38, 25:32, 25:40, 27:12
- Publications, 21:29

### ELECTRONIC COMMUNICATIONS PRIVACY ACT

- Privacy, 9:26, 12:36, 19:8, 19:33, 19:35, 19:36, 19:38, 26:28, 26:34, 27:9

### ELEMENTS

- Patent statutes, 20:29
- Utility, 1:29, 12:8, 12:33, 17:10, 20:10

**ELEMENTS—Cont'd**

Validity, 6:25, 12:8, 13:13, 20:2,  
20:3, 23:17, 24:49

**EMPLOYEES**

Agreements, 3:4, 3:17, 3:21, 9:26,  
12:37, 17:4, 18:12, 18:23,  
18:24, 18:26, 19:36, 21:13,  
22:1, 23:5, 23:9, 23:11, 23:13,  
23:14, 23:16 to 23:18, 23:20,  
24:19, 27:14

Employment Contracts, 17:4

Exit interview, 21:13, 22:1

Hiring, 3:6, 21:8, 21:11, 21:13,  
21:30, 24:31

Interviews, 18:12, 21:13

Restrictive Covenants, 21:13

**EMPLOYERS**

Employees, 2:41, 3:4, 4:2, 5:1, 18:8,  
18:32, 19:23, 19:32, 19:39,  
24:19, 24:31, 24:48, 26:10

**EMPLOYMENT**

Ohio, 2:6

Restrictive covenants, 21:13

**EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENTS**

Confidentiality, 3:17

Executives, 21:13

**ENFORCEMENT**

Antitrust law, 8:7, 8:24, 8:28

Computers, 10:1, 10:13, 12:53,  
19:28, 19:36, 19:37, 19:55,  
20:2, 23:16, 24:19, 24:30, 26:3,  
26:4, 26:10, 26:34, 27:30

Florida, 7:18, 10:13, 19:37, 19:54,  
24:19, 24:30, 24:53, 26:23

Illinois, 8:28, 19:19, 19:35, 19:36

Judicial enforcement, 19:49

New Jersey, 19:35, 19:59, 23:12

New York, 7:18, 10:13, 12:23, 13:9,  
17:6, 19:35 to 19:37, 19:66,  
24:4, 24:19, 24:24, 24:28,  
24:31, 24:37, 25:13, 25:18,  
25:34, 26:22

Remedies, 2:52, 12:30, 18:35, 23:12,  
23:16, 26:35

United States, 1:24, 2:52, 7:18, 8:7,  
9:44, 9:46, 12:23, 12:51, 14:6,  
17:4, 18:35, 19:9, 19:14, 19:19,

**ENFORCEMENT—Cont'd**

19:35, 19:36, 19:59, 20:2,  
21:16, 22:4, 23:10, 23:16,  
24:19, 24:24, 24:30, 24:37,  
24:50, 24:53, 24:59, 24:63,  
25:34, 25:39, 25:40, 26:4, 26:7,  
26:10, 26:20, 26:22 to 26:24,  
26:28, 26:38, 27:37

**ENGINEERING**

Evidence, 1:2, 2:22, 12:5, 13:8,  
18:19, 18:23, 19:66, 21:17,  
23:11, 23:18, 27:40

**EUROPEAN UNION**

Regulation, 1:24, 19:60

**EVIDENCE**

Acquisition, 8:28, 12:19, 16:56,  
18:10, 18:19, 19:8, 19:36,  
21:17, 23:11

Authentication, 10:5, 10:13, 12:33,  
27:38, 27:40

China, 7:18, 13:16, 26:38

Confidentiality agreements, 18:16,  
18:23

Denmark, 18:16

Disclosure, 7:2, 7:12, 7:17, 10:11,  
10:13, 12:53, 13:8, 18:6, 18:7,  
18:10, 18:14, 18:16, 18:17,  
18:19, 18:23, 18:26, 18:35,  
19:8, 19:22, 19:35, 19:36,  
19:66, 21:17, 23:11, 23:12,  
23:18, 24:48 to 24:50, 25:19,  
25:42, 26:28, 26:34

Discovery, 7:17, 9:16, 9:20, 9:27,  
9:30, 10:1, 10:2, 10:5, 10:11 to  
10:13, 12:23, 12:53, 13:8, 18:6,  
18:7, 18:35, 19:8, 20:15, 20:32,  
24:31, 24:49

Drawings, 17:4, 23:18

Enforcement, 6:6, 7:12, 7:17, 7:18,  
8:28, 9:44, 10:1, 10:13, 12:23,  
12:53, 14:6, 17:4, 18:23, 18:35,  
19:8, 19:9, 19:14, 19:35, 19:36,  
19:64, 19:66, 20:32, 23:12,  
24:19, 24:24, 24:30, 24:31,  
24:50, 24:59, 25:13, 25:19,  
26:7, 26:22 to 26:24, 26:27,  
26:28, 26:34, 26:37 to 27:37

Engineering, 1:2, 2:22, 12:5, 13:8,  
18:19, 18:23, 19:66, 21:17,

## INDEX

### EVIDENCE—Cont'd

23:11, 23:18, 27:40  
Exceptions, 10:13, 16:23, 18:23,  
19:8, 20:15, 20:28, 26:23, 26:28  
Exclusion, 2:22, 17:4, 19:36, 19:66,  
23:12, 24:30  
Expert testimony, 2:23, 10:13  
Florida, 7:18, 9:16, 9:21, 10:13,  
14:23, 18:7, 24:19, 24:30,  
25:12, 26:23  
France, 9:44, 13:8, 24:59  
Identification, 10:5, 12:53, 13:13,  
16:11, 16:13, 18:7, 19:36,  
21:17, 25:19  
Illinois, 8:28, 9:16, 9:20, 9:21, 9:34,  
12:33, 14:2, 19:35, 19:36, 24:57  
Infringement, 1:18, 8:28, 9:16, 9:20,  
9:27, 9:30, 9:34, 9:43, 10:13,  
12:5, 12:8, 12:11, 12:12, 12:17,  
12:19, 12:22 to 12:25, 12:32,  
12:33, 12:37, 12:53, 13:3, 13:4,  
13:8, 13:13, 13:14, 13:16, 14:2,  
14:6, 14:23, 14:39, 15:6, 15:10,  
15:11, 15:13, 17:4, 18:6, 18:23,  
19:8, 19:35, 20:3, 20:15, 20:25,  
20:28, 20:32, 21:17, 21:27,  
21:28, 24:6, 24:19, 24:30,  
24:48, 25:12, 26:16  
Injunctions, 9:44, 12:33, 13:14,  
18:23, 18:35, 19:66, 20:3,  
23:11, 24:19  
Internet postings, 18:14, 26:7, 26:37  
Judicial notice, 10:13  
Laches, 20:28  
Materiality, 16:15, 20:28  
Misappropriation of trade secrets,  
12:33  
New Jersey, 9:30, 9:34, 12:25, 19:35,  
23:12, 24:49, 24:57  
New York, 7:18, 9:16, 9:27, 9:34,  
10:13, 12:12, 12:17, 12:19,  
12:23, 12:27, 13:3, 13:4, 13:8,  
19:22, 19:35, 19:36, 19:66,  
24:19, 24:24, 24:31, 25:13,  
25:42, 26:22  
Notice, 1:18, 7:2, 7:12, 9:21, 10:2,  
10:13, 12:8, 12:17, 12:23,  
12:25, 12:32, 12:37, 12:53,  
13:8, 13:14, 13:16, 16:9, 16:23,  
18:7, 18:10, 18:35, 19:8, 19:22,

### EVIDENCE—Cont'd

19:35, 19:36, 20:28, 21:28,  
23:11, 23:12, 23:18, 24:49,  
25:12, 26:32  
Novelty, 10:1, 12:17, 15:10  
Ohio, 9:16, 9:43, 13:8, 19:36, 25:19,  
25:42  
Oregon, 9:16, 9:30  
Pennsylvania, 7:18, 10:13, 19:8,  
19:66, 24:30, 24:41, 26:7  
Pleadings, 10:2, 12:53, 13:8, 15:10,  
16:15, 24:49  
Presumptions, 18:23  
Privileges, 24:30  
Record-keeping, 21:17  
Relevant evidence, 10:2, 26:22  
Reverse engineering, 12:5, 18:19,  
23:11  
Spain, 9:30, 24:57  
Tests, 24:6  
Texas, 9:16, 9:34, 12:25, 13:8, 14:6,  
17:4, 19:36, 23:18, 24:6, 24:19,  
24:24, 24:30  
United States, 7:18, 8:12, 9:20, 9:40,  
9:41, 9:43, 9:44, 12:8, 12:23,  
12:24, 13:3, 13:13, 13:16, 14:6,  
14:23, 15:6, 15:10, 16:48 to  
16:51, 17:4, 18:35, 19:9, 19:14,  
19:35, 19:36, 23:11, 24:6,  
24:10, 24:19, 24:24, 24:30,  
24:48, 24:50, 24:57, 24:59,  
25:12, 25:42, 26:7, 26:16, 26:22  
to 26:24, 26:28, 26:38, 27:37  
Use, 1:2, 1:18, 2:19, 2:23, 6:6, 7:2,  
7:12, 7:18, 8:10, 8:12, 8:28,  
9:16, 9:20, 9:30, 9:34, 9:40,  
9:41, 9:44, 10:2, 10:5, 10:11 to  
10:13, 12:5, 12:8, 12:11, 12:12,  
12:17, 12:19, 12:23 to 12:25,  
12:27, 12:32, 12:33, 12:37,  
12:53, 13:3, 13:4, 13:8, 13:13,  
14:2, 14:6, 14:20, 14:23, 14:26,  
14:39, 15:6, 15:10, 15:11,  
15:13, 16:8, 16:9, 16:13, 16:23,  
16:44, 16:56, 17:4, 18:6, 18:10,  
18:35, 19:8, 19:9, 19:14, 19:22,  
19:35, 19:36, 19:46, 19:66,  
20:3, 20:28, 20:32, 21:17,  
21:27, 21:28, 23:11, 23:12,  
23:18, 24:6, 24:18, 24:19,

**EVIDENCE—Cont'd**

24:21, 24:30, 24:31, 24:41,  
24:48, 24:57, 25:12, 25:13,  
25:42, 26:7, 26:22 to 26:24,  
26:28, 26:34, 26:37, 27:37,  
27:38, 27:40

Utah, 13:8, 15:10, 15:11

Validity, 8:10, 12:8, 13:3, 13:13,  
18:23, 20:3, 20:25, 24:49

Value, 6:6, 12:8, 12:17, 12:19, 12:27,  
12:33, 12:53, 13:3, 13:8, 15:6,  
15:10, 17:4, 18:6, 18:16, 21:17,  
24:19, 24:24, 26:7, 26:16,  
26:23, 27:40

Virginia, 9:20, 9:34, 10:13, 12:17,  
14:6, 15:10, 17:4, 20:3, 23:12,  
24:6, 24:19, 24:49, 25:19, 26:7

Wisconsin, 7:18, 9:16, 19:64

Witnesses, 10:13, 21:17, 24:48

**EX PARTE**

Amendment, 19:8, 19:14, 19:17,  
24:51

Applicants, 20:3, 20:28

Evidence, 19:8, 19:14, 20:3, 20:28

Extension, 20:3

Federal Circuit, 20:3, 20:28

Fees, 20:3, 20:28

Forms, 19:8, 19:14

Functionality, 20:3

Goods, 20:3

Judicial Review, 19:14

Petitions, 19:17

Publications, 24:51

Record, 19:8, 19:17, 20:3

References, 20:28

Registration, 20:3

Services, 19:8, 19:14, 19:17, 20:3

**EXAMINATION**

Expedited examination, 20:11

Fees, 12:8, 13:13, 16:38, 20:6, 20:9,  
23:17

Infringement, 9:30, 12:8, 12:17,  
13:13, 17:4, 20:2, 20:9

Prioritized examination, 20:9

Supplemental examination, 20:9

**EXAMINERS**

Appeal, 12:37, 20:2

**EXAMINERS—Cont'd**

Assignment, 1:18

Opinions, 20:2

**EXCLUSION ORDERS**

United States, 20:31

**EXEMPTIONS**

Communications, 4:4, 4:34, 12:36,  
24:53

Compliance, 4:2

Securities, 3:19

**EXHAUSTION**

Licensing, 23:5

**EXIT INTERVIEWS**

Employees, 18:12

**EXPENSES**

Costs and Expenses, 23:15 to 23:17

**EXPORT ADMINISTRATION  
REGULATIONS**

United States, 23:20

**EXPRESSIVE CONDUCT**

Expressive conduct, 24:19

First Amendment, 24:19

Injunctions, 24:19

**FACTS**

Germany, 9:44, 17:4

**FAIR CREDIT REPORTING ACT**

Privacy, 6:25, 19:18, 19:19, 19:21,  
19:65

**FEDERAL CIRCUIT**

District Court, 1:29, 12:12, 12:17,  
13:13, 20:2, 20:3, 20:27, 20:32

Parties, 1:29, 8:10, 12:12, 12:17,  
13:13, 20:2, 20:3, 20:27, 20:31,  
20:32

**FEDERAL COMMUNICATIONS  
COMMISSION**

Copyright, 2:37, 12:50

**FEDERAL COURTS**

Venue, 12:53, 23:16

**FEDERAL GOVERNMENT**

Freedom of Information Act, 26:29,  
26:31

## INDEX

### FEDERAL INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY

Preemption, 18:3, 23:12

### FEDERAL PRIVACY ACT

Privacy, 19:7, 19:31

### FEDERAL STATUTES

Theft of Trade Secrets, 18:3

### FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION

Actions, 1:24, 2:37, 7:1, 9:39, 13:8,  
19:54, 19:58, 19:61, 19:65,  
27:9, 27:12

Advertising, 2:37, 7:1, 7:2, 7:10,  
8:28, 9:39, 13:8, 19:37, 19:54,  
19:58

Advisory opinions, 1:24

Affirmative express consent, 19:63

Antitrust, 8:28

Antitrust law, 8:28

Appeal, 8:28, 13:8, 19:26, 19:37,  
19:63, 19:65, 24:36

Attorney General, 9:39, 25:40

Civil actions, 9:39

Clear and conspicuous disclosures,  
7:2

Clickwrap, 7:2

Commissioner, 1:24, 19:65

Compliance, 19:26, 19:31, 19:53,  
19:61, 19:63, 27:12

Confidentiality, 19:20, 19:26, 19:37,  
19:63, 27:12

Data, 1:24, 2:37, 8:28, 13:8, 19:20,  
19:26, 19:31, 19:37, 19:48,  
19:54, 19:58, 19:61, 19:63,  
19:65, 25:40, 25:41, 27:9

Defense, 2:37, 13:8, 19:65

Depositions, 19:37

Disclosure, 1:24, 7:2, 9:39, 13:8,  
19:20, 19:26, 19:31, 19:37,  
19:63, 19:65, 27:9, 27:12

Discovery, 13:8, 19:37

Dissemination, 2:37, 19:54

Dot com disclosures, 7:2

Employee, 19:63, 19:65, 27:9, 27:12

Endorsements, 7:10

Exceptions, 19:26, 19:37, 19:63,  
24:36

Expenses, 2:37

### FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION —Cont'd

Express consent, 19:61, 19:63

False advertising, 13:8

Federal Trade Commission Act, 7:10,  
19:37, 19:54, 19:65, 27:9, 27:12

Fees, 1:24, 19:53, 19:65

Hyperlinks, 7:2, 19:20

Immunity, 13:8

Injunctions, 25:40

Intellectual property, 2:37, 13:8,  
19:20, 19:26, 19:31, 19:37,  
19:48, 19:50, 19:53, 19:54,  
19:58, 19:61, 19:63, 19:65

Investigations, 19:37, 19:63

Judicial review, 19:37

Jurisdiction, 1:24, 9:39, 19:65,  
25:40, 25:41

Liaison, 27:9

Locking, 8:28

Mergers, 19:65

Orders, 1:24, 19:37, 25:40, 25:41

Personal information, 19:20, 19:26,  
19:31, 19:37, 19:58, 19:61,  
19:63, 19:65, 27:9, 27:12

Privacy, 1:24, 2:37, 8:28, 19:20,  
19:26, 19:31, 19:37, 19:48,  
19:50, 19:53, 19:54, 19:58,  
19:61, 19:63, 19:65, 27:9, 27:12

Proceedings, 1:24, 2:37, 19:26,  
25:40

Reports, 19:65, 27:12

Restraining orders, 25:40

Safe harbor, 1:24, 13:8, 19:26, 19:31,  
19:61

Security, 2:37, 9:39, 19:20, 19:26,  
19:31, 19:37, 19:50, 19:58,  
19:61, 19:63, 19:65, 25:40,  
27:9, 27:12

Sensitive data, 19:65

Settlements, 2:37, 8:28

Social media, 7:2, 7:10, 19:37

Subpoena, 19:37

Subpoenas, 19:37

Testimonials, 7:10

Transparency, 1:24

Unfair competition, 1:24, 2:37, 13:8,  
19:26

**FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION  
ACT**

Cybersecurity, 19:65, 27:9  
Data security, 19:65  
Deception, 19:54  
Injunctive relief, 19:37

**FEDERAL TRADEMARK  
DILUTION ACT**

Actual dilution, 15:10  
Advertisement, 15:7, 15:10, 15:11,  
15:16  
Blurring, 15:10 to 15:12  
Buildings, 15:20  
Commentary, 15:7, 15:10, 15:15,  
15:17  
Commercial use, 14:2, 15:5, 15:7  
Comparative advertisement, 15:16  
Cybersquatting, 14:2, 14:3, 15:1,  
15:13  
Damages, 14:4, 15:4, 15:21, 15:23  
Defenses, 15:2, 15:10, 15:14, 15:17  
Diminished ability to distinguish  
goods and services, 15:9  
Evidence, 14:2, 15:6, 15:10, 15:11,  
15:13, 15:23  
Fair use, 15:10, 15:18  
Famous mark, 15:5, 15:6, 15:9,  
15:10, 15:12, 15:16, 15:23  
Fees, 15:23  
Free speech, 15:7, 15:18  
Historic structure name, 15:20  
Injunctions, 15:4, 15:22  
Junior user, 15:5, 15:7, 15:8, 15:10,  
15:11, 15:14, 15:18, 15:19  
Laches, 15:19  
Limited federal preemption of state  
law, 15:3  
Names, 14:2, 14:4, 15:1, 15:10,  
15:13, 15:20  
News, 15:6, 15:10, 15:17  
Parody, 15:7, 15:12, 15:15, 15:17,  
15:18  
Preemption, 15:3  
Prima facie case, 15:7  
Remedies, 15:1 to 15:3, 15:6, 15:9,  
15:10, 15:21  
Retroactive application, 14:4, 15:2,  
15:4

**FEDERAL TRADEMARK  
DILUTION ACT—Cont'd**

Senior mark, 15:2, 15:5, 15:8 to  
15:11  
State law, 14:4, 15:3, 15:10, 15:19  
Tarnishment, 15:10, 15:12  
Time, 14:3, 15:10

**FEES**

Allowance, 12:8, 20:15, 23:10  
Filing fee, 1:18, 12:8  
Inequitable conduct, 20:3, 20:28  
Insurance coverage, 3:21  
Misappropriation of trade secrets,  
12:33  
Payment, 3:21, 6:3, 6:15, 6:25, 12:8,  
12:9, 12:23, 12:40, 16:15,  
19:22, 20:3, 20:15, 20:16, 22:7,  
23:5, 23:10, 23:13, 23:15 to  
23:17, 23:20  
Post-issuance, 21:22  
Prosecution, 12:33, 20:26, 20:28,  
21:22, 21:31, 22:4, 23:10

**FIRST AMENDMENT**

Cable television, 24:9, 24:19, 24:23  
Internet, 1:24, 9:44, 12:17, 12:33,  
12:53, 13:2, 13:5, 14:8, 14:26,  
15:7, 18:17, 18:23, 18:35,  
19:27, 19:44, 19:55, 24:1 to  
24:11, 24:14, 24:19 to 24:28,  
24:30 to 24:33, 24:35 to 24:38,  
24:41, 24:42, 24:45 to 24:56,  
24:59, 24:70, 24:71, 25:2, 25:5,  
25:14 to 25:16, 25:18 to 25:21,  
25:32, 25:42, 26:7, 26:20,  
26:23, 26:37  
Intrusion, 24:19, 24:50  
Obscenity, 13:2, 18:23, 19:27, 24:7,  
24:8, 24:24 to 24:26, 24:32,  
24:36, 24:70, 25:14, 25:19,  
26:21, 26:23  
Political speech, 24:19 to 24:21,  
24:31, 24:42, 24:45, 24:70  
Privacy, 1:24, 12:53, 19:27, 19:44,  
19:55, 24:9, 24:10, 24:30,  
24:31, 24:45, 24:50, 24:53,  
24:55, 26:23

**FLORIDA**

Amendments, 4:19

## INDEX

### FLORIDA—Cont'd

Bonds, 5:5  
Competition, 7:18, 9:16, 9:35, 18:3, 23:21, 24:19  
Damages, 7:18, 10:13, 19:37, 24:53  
Definitions, 4:19  
Discovery, 9:16, 10:13, 18:7, 19:37, 23:21  
Elements of proof, 18:3  
Enforcement, 7:18, 10:13, 19:37, 19:54, 24:19, 24:30, 24:53, 26:23  
Evidence, 7:18, 9:16, 9:21, 10:13, 14:23, 18:7, 24:19, 24:30, 25:12, 26:23  
Injunctions, 24:19  
Preliminary injunctions, 24:19  
Privilege, 5:5, 9:7, 10:13, 19:37, 24:19  
Public policy, 7:18  
Remedies, 14:41, 18:3  
Statutes, 5:1, 7:18, 9:7, 18:3, 24:19, 24:53  
Unfair competition, 7:18, 9:16, 9:35, 18:3, 23:21  
Uniform Trade Secrets Act, 18:3

### FOREIGN INTELLIGENCE SURVEILLANCE ACT

Privacy, 19:17, 26:28

### FORMER EMPLOYEE

Canada, 9:47

### FORMS

Confidentiality, 18:16, 18:23, 23:11, 23:20  
Consultants, 2:19, 21:14, 23:9  
Manufacturing, 9:20, 12:30, 21:3, 23:1, 24:57  
Nondisclosure Agreements, 23:1  
Trademarks, 9:20, 13:7, 13:9, 15:17, 21:2, 21:14, 21:26, 23:9, 23:11

### FRANCE

Criminal Code, 9:44  
Damages, 9:3  
Jurisdiction, 9:3, 9:44, 24:56, 24:59  
Litigation, 9:44, 13:8, 24:59  
Manufacturers, 9:3  
Review, 9:44, 13:8

### FRANCE—Cont'd

Theft, 13:8

### FRANCHISE

Access, 3:21, 4:9, 4:15, 4:17, 5:5  
Amendment, 3:21, 4:28  
Antitrust, 8:16  
Appeal, 5:5  
Bonds, 5:5  
Charges, 4:17  
Collection, 4:2, 4:17, 4:19, 4:28  
Complaints, 8:16  
Construction, 5:5  
Definitions, 4:17, 4:19  
Design, 3:21, 5:5  
Discrimination, 5:5, 8:16  
Disputes, 3:21  
Enforcement, 4:24  
Equipment, 3:21  
Exemptions, 4:2, 4:15  
Flexibility, 5:5  
Insurance, 3:21, 5:5  
Internet, 4:2, 4:9, 4:15, 4:17, 4:19, 4:24, 4:28, 5:5, 8:16  
Jurisdiction, 4:2, 4:15, 4:17, 4:19, 4:24  
Monopolies, 4:17  
Ownership, 3:21, 4:17, 4:28  
Permits, 3:21, 4:17  
Precision, 4:9  
Privacy, 4:17, 4:19  
Privilege, 3:21, 5:5  
Programming, 3:21  
Proposal, 4:17, 4:19  
Quality, 4:17  
Rates, 4:17, 4:19  
Receipts, 4:15  
Revenues, 4:17, 4:24  
Sales and use taxes, 4:9, 4:19, 4:24  
Tax, 3:21, 4:2, 4:9, 4:15, 4:17, 4:19, 4:24, 4:28  
Telecommunications, 4:2, 4:9, 4:15, 4:17, 5:5  
Telephone companies, 4:17  
Universal service, 4:9  
Use, 3:21, 4:2, 4:9, 4:15, 4:17, 4:19, 4:24, 4:28, 5:5



**FRAUD**

Canada, 26:10

**FREE SPEECH**

Access, 9:44, 12:51, 13:8, 24:6, 24:10, 24:11, 24:13, 24:16, 24:19, 24:20, 24:26 to 24:28, 24:30, 24:31, 24:34, 24:36 to 24:38, 24:40, 24:41, 24:43 to 24:46, 24:48, 24:52 to 24:55, 24:59, 24:61, 24:63 to 24:67, 24:70, 25:12, 25:16, 25:19

Advertising, 12:51, 13:8, 24:19, 24:22, 24:30, 24:31, 24:33, 24:38, 24:52, 24:53, 24:57, 24:63, 24:67, 24:68, 24:70

Anonymous speech, 24:20, 24:47, 24:49, 24:50

Chilling effect, 24:4, 24:20, 24:26, 24:28, 24:53, 24:71, 25:12, 25:16

Codes of conduct, 24:62, 24:64, 24:67

Commerce Clause, 24:36, 24:44, 25:19

Commercial secrets, 24:3, 24:51

Commercial speech, 15:7, 24:8, 24:22, 24:49, 24:63

Communications media, 24:9, 24:10

Content, 12:51, 13:8, 13:14, 15:7, 24:1 to 24:11, 24:14, 24:16, 24:19 to 24:24, 24:26 to 24:28, 24:30 to 24:32, 24:35 to 24:44, 24:46, 24:49 to 24:54, 24:59, 24:61 to 24:65, 24:67 to 24:70, 25:12

Content-based, 24:2, 24:5 to 24:8, 24:19, 24:26, 24:28, 24:30, 24:31, 24:46, 24:52, 24:53

Content-neutral, 24:2, 24:5 to 24:7, 24:19, 24:30, 24:53

Customers, 13:8, 14:8, 24:11, 24:41, 24:53 to 24:55, 24:57, 25:12

Defamation, 9:44, 24:7, 24:8, 24:13 to 24:19, 24:27, 24:31, 24:49, 24:53, 24:63, 24:70

Degrees of scrutiny, 24:8

Depictions of violence, 24:36

Distribution, 13:8, 13:14, 24:3, 24:4, 24:17, 24:19, 24:24, 24:25,

**FREE SPEECH—Cont'd**

24:32, 24:33, 24:39, 24:40, 24:51, 24:70, 25:16, 26:21

Fair use, 13:8, 14:8, 15:18

Federal Trademark Dilution Act, 15:7, 15:18

Filtering, 13:8, 24:27, 24:28, 24:30, 24:38, 24:64, 24:65, 24:67, 25:19

Filters, 24:28, 24:65

Foreign courts, 9:44, 24:59

Foreign party, 24:58

Free expression, 24:2 to 24:9, 24:11, 24:19, 24:28, 25:12, 25:16

Harm, 9:44, 13:14, 15:7, 24:4, 24:14, 24:17, 24:19, 24:21, 24:30, 24:33, 24:36, 24:37, 24:45, 24:49, 24:50, 24:53, 24:57, 24:59

Incitement of violence, 24:3, 24:37

Indecency, 24:10, 24:25, 24:26, 24:70

Injury-in-fact requirement, 24:71

Internet service providers, 24:11, 24:30, 24:34, 24:53, 24:54, 24:61, 24:62, 24:64, 24:67

Jurisdiction, 9:44, 12:51, 24:13, 24:26, 24:30, 24:56 to 24:59, 25:12

Malice, 24:14, 24:16, 24:31

Mandatory filtering, 24:65

Minors, 24:8, 24:22, 24:24 to 24:28, 24:30, 24:31, 24:33, 24:36, 24:40, 24:52, 24:53, 24:70, 25:16, 25:19, 26:21

Network access providers, 24:53

Obscenity, 24:7, 24:8, 24:24 to 24:26, 24:32, 24:36, 24:63, 24:70, 25:14, 25:19, 26:21

Overbreadth, 24:4, 24:19, 24:24

Political speech, 24:19 to 24:21, 24:31, 24:42, 24:45, 24:63, 24:70

Prior restraints, 24:3, 24:51

Privacy, 12:51, 24:9, 24:10, 24:30, 24:31, 24:45, 24:50, 24:53, 24:55, 24:67

Private figure, 24:15

Professional speech, 24:71

## INDEX

### FREE SPEECH—Cont'd

Pseudonymous, 24:45, 24:46, 24:48, 24:49  
Public access, 24:37, 24:38, 24:66  
Public figure-private figure dichotomy, 24:15  
Public forum doctrine, 24:6  
Regulated speech, 24:70  
Sexually oriented speech, 24:23, 24:24, 24:32  
Strict scrutiny, 24:7, 24:8, 24:19, 24:28, 24:30, 24:31, 24:36, 24:52  
Technology evolution, 24:11  
Threats of violence, 24:3, 24:21, 24:37  
Time, 9:44, 13:8, 24:1, 24:5, 24:6, 24:8, 24:13, 24:17, 24:19, 24:22, 24:27, 24:28, 24:30, 24:31, 24:33, 24:37, 24:43, 24:50, 24:51, 24:53, 24:59, 24:72, 25:12, 25:19  
Trade secrets, 13:14, 18:17  
Trade treaties, 24:69  
Trademarks, 13:8, 13:14, 14:8  
U.S. courts, 12:51, 24:57  
Use of information, 24:55  
Vagueness, 24:4  
Violence, 24:3, 24:4, 24:8, 24:19, 24:21, 24:31, 24:36 to 24:38, 24:53, 24:70

### FREEDOM OF INFORMATION ACT

Disclosure, 19:28, 26:31  
Harm, 26:31  
Litigation, 24:6

### GENERAL BUSINESS

Information, 19:21, 19:22

### GERMANY

Damages, 17:4  
Injunctions, 9:44  
Jurisdiction, 9:44, 17:4  
Litigation, 9:44, 17:4  
Penalties, 9:44  
Review, 9:44  
Statutes, 17:4

### GOVERNING LAW

United States, 23:19, 23:20

### GOVERNMENT

Copyright, 3:21, 10:13, 12:14, 12:15, 12:25, 12:32, 12:33, 12:51, 17:3, 18:23, 19:35, 21:16, 23:15, 23:16, 23:20, 24:6, 24:30, 26:8, 26:10, 26:15, 26:16, 26:26  
Heightened scrutiny, 24:5  
Intellectual property, 3:21, 10:13, 12:14, 12:15, 12:25, 12:32, 12:33, 12:51, 13:8, 13:10, 15:7, 16:55, 16:57, 17:2, 17:3, 18:17, 18:23, 18:30, 18:37, 19:2, 19:4, 19:8 to 19:10, 19:14, 19:16, 19:17, 19:23, 19:28, 19:31, 19:35 to 19:37, 19:44, 19:50, 19:54, 19:59, 19:60, 19:64, 19:65, 20:2, 20:11, 20:22, 21:3, 21:16, 21:18, 21:20, 21:23, 21:33, 23:15, 23:16, 23:19, 23:20, 26:13, 27:43  
Public forum doctrine, 24:6  
Sexually explicit material, 19:54, 24:28  
Trademark, 3:21, 10:13, 12:25, 13:8, 15:7, 17:2, 17:3, 18:23, 20:2, 21:16, 21:20, 23:15, 23:16, 23:20, 24:6, 26:26

### HARDSHIPS

Injunctions, 18:35

### HARDWARE

Charts, 23:20  
Claims, 2:2, 2:23, 2:37, 13:4, 17:10, 19:8, 20:2, 20:3, 23:9, 23:20, 23:21, 26:10  
Computer implementation, 20:2  
Design patents, 23:9  
Disclosure, 7:15, 19:4, 19:8, 19:20, 20:6, 23:18, 23:20, 26:28  
Drawing, 19:8  
E-commerce, 2:2, 2:19, 2:23, 2:37, 4:17, 19:4, 20:1 to 20:3  
Flow charts, 23:20  
Format, 1:27, 2:37, 4:17, 10:1, 20:3, 23:20

## **HARDWARE—Cont'd**

Infringement, 1:29, 2:37, 12:43,  
13:4, 19:8, 20:2, 20:3, 23:20,  
23:21  
Method claims, 20:2  
Patentability, 20:2, 20:3, 20:6  
Presentation, 20:6, 23:20  
Records, 2:19, 2:23, 10:1, 19:8,  
19:20, 20:2, 23:9, 23:18, 26:10  
Statutory subject matter, 20:2  
Timing, 20:2

## **HARM**

Freedom of Information Act, 26:31  
Injunctions, 9:44, 12:33, 13:14,  
15:22, 18:23, 18:35, 23:11,  
24:19, 27:18

## **HEARINGS**

Appeals, 24:21, 26:32

## **HISTORY**

Common law, 15:10, 18:17, 19:34,  
19:66, 24:1  
Japan, 1:2  
Massachusetts, 4:21, 4:36, 13:8,  
19:34, 24:31  
United States, 1:13, 1:24, 1:29, 9:22,  
13:3, 15:10, 20:1, 20:6, 24:1,  
24:30, 24:33, 26:26, 27:4

## **ICANN DISPUTE RESOLUTION GUIDELINES**

Agreements, 16:2, 16:32 to 16:35,  
16:37  
Anticybersquatting Consumer Protec-  
tion Act, 16:10, 16:44  
Appeal, 16:11, 16:19, 16:26, 16:28,  
16:41, 16:53  
Appointment of panelists, 16:14  
Biz STOP policy and rules, 16:21  
Burden of proof, 16:6, 16:56  
Challenges, 16:11, 16:19, 16:27,  
16:31, 16:37 to 16:39  
Cn ccTLD Dispute Resolution Policy  
and Rules, 16:54  
Concurrent legal proceedings, 16:18  
Consolidation, 16:56  
Decisions, 16:8, 16:11, 16:17, 16:19,  
16:23, 16:31, 16:41, 16:42,  
16:56

## **ICANN DISPUTE RESOLUTION GUIDELINES—Cont'd**

Defensive registration, 16:2, 16:34,  
16:36, 16:37, 16:39, 16:40  
Domain names, 16:2 to 16:4, 16:9,  
16:11, 16:29, 16:54, 16:55,  
16:57  
Eligibility Requirements Dispute  
Resolution Policy, 16:2, 16:36  
Enforcement, 16:19  
Evaluation, 16:50  
Evidence, 16:8, 16:9, 16:11, 16:13,  
16:15, 16:20, 16:23, 16:37,  
16:44, 16:48 to 16:51, 16:56  
Name registration, 16:3, 16:10,  
16:26, 16:33 to 16:36, 16:51  
Obligations, 16:15, 16:30, 16:42,  
16:52  
Personal names, 16:35  
Registration, 16:1 to 16:4, 16:7,  
16:8, 16:10, 16:11, 16:13,  
16:16, 16:19, 16:23, 16:26,  
16:32 to 16:40, 16:44, 16:46,  
16:51, 16:54, 16:56  
Response, 16:9, 16:11, 16:13, 16:14,  
16:23, 16:42, 16:49, 16:51  
Settlement, 16:18  
Sole panelist, 16:25, 16:30, 16:49  
Sponsorship, 16:7, 16:8  
Termination, 16:18  
Time, 16:11, 16:13 to 16:18, 16:36,  
16:44  
Top level domains, 16:33  
Uniform Domain Name Dispute Res-  
olution Policy, 16:1, 16:5,  
16:21, 16:28, 16:36, 16:54  
Us nexus dispute policy, 16:46  
Use, 16:1, 16:2, 16:4, 16:7 to 16:10,  
16:13, 16:22 to 16:24, 16:35,  
16:44, 16:56

## **IDENTIFICATION**

Computer technology, 10:5  
Litigation, 10:5, 10:8, 10:10, 12:26,  
12:53, 13:13, 18:7, 22:2

## **IDENTITY THEFT PENALTY ENHANCEMENT ACT**

Privacy, 19:13

## INDEX

### ILLINOIS

Common law, 19:19  
Computers, 2:5, 2:6, 19:36  
Consideration, 8:28  
Covered, 2:25  
Definitions, 4:19  
Development, 9:21, 9:42, 12:33  
Enforcement, 8:28, 19:19, 19:35, 19:36  
Engineering, 18:5  
Exclusions, 2:25  
Injunctions, 12:33  
Misappropriation, 9:16, 12:33, 18:5  
Protectable interest, 18:5  
Punitive damages, 19:19  
Readily ascertainable, 18:5  
Reverse engineering, 18:5  
Secrecy, 2:8, 18:5  
Statutes, 2:5, 2:8, 19:19, 19:40  
Time, 2:6, 4:19, 8:28, 9:16, 9:34, 12:33, 18:5, 19:19, 19:36  
Uniform Trade Secrets Act, 18:5

### IMMUNITY

Communications, 6:26, 12:36, 13:8, 19:17, 19:66, 24:14, 24:21, 24:27, 24:30, 24:42, 24:53, 26:20  
Compliance, 12:42, 19:17  
Energy, 19:17  
Federal Trade Commission, 13:8  
Transportation, 24:6

### INDECENCY

Access, 24:10, 24:26, 24:70, 26:20  
Censorship, 24:10, 26:20  
Children, 24:10, 24:25, 24:26, 26:20  
Content, 24:10, 24:26, 24:70, 26:20  
Immunity, 26:20  
Public, 24:25, 26:20  
Violence, 24:70

### INDEPENDENT ECONOMIC VALUE

Uniform Trade Secrets Act, 18:3, 18:6

### INDIA

Competition law, 13:13  
Litigation, 9:42, 13:13

### INDIA—Cont'd

Review, 13:13

### INFRINGEMENT

Actual damages, 12:8, 12:21 to 12:23, 14:39  
Agents, 9:20, 12:37, 13:9, 13:15, 19:8, 21:27, 23:14, 23:16, 23:20, 25:12  
Amendments, 9:3, 12:10, 12:12, 12:50, 13:3, 20:21, 20:29  
Analog, 12:30, 12:32  
Appeals, 1:18, 9:13, 9:20, 12:11, 12:12, 12:17, 12:19, 12:23, 12:26, 12:36, 12:37, 12:42, 12:50, 13:8, 13:9, 13:13 to 13:15, 14:6, 15:10, 17:4, 18:23, 19:8, 20:2, 20:3, 20:15, 20:20, 20:21, 20:31, 22:2, 22:4, 23:21, 24:6, 24:19, 24:22, 24:30, 24:48  
Assignment, 1:18, 3:4, 19:8, 20:3, 20:32, 22:3, 22:4, 22:6, 23:14, 23:16, 23:20  
Attorneys, 1:29, 9:34, 12:15, 12:52, 14:33, 14:39, 20:24, 20:28, 21:13, 21:18, 22:10, 23:16, 24:13  
Bulletin boards, 24:19  
Burden of proof, 1:18, 12:52, 15:10  
Business method patents, 20:2, 20:3, 20:9, 20:15  
Caching, 12:40, 13:3  
Claims, 2:29, 2:37, 3:4, 8:28, 9:3, 9:16, 9:17, 9:20, 9:30, 9:34, 9:35, 10:13, 12:5, 12:8, 12:12 to 12:15, 12:17, 12:19, 12:23 to 12:26, 12:32, 12:33, 12:36, 12:37, 12:40, 12:42, 12:50, 12:52, 12:53, 13:2 to 13:4, 13:7 to 13:9, 13:12 to 13:16, 14:6, 14:8, 14:13, 14:23, 14:33, 14:34, 14:39, 15:7, 15:10, 15:13, 15:19, 17:4, 17:8, 18:23, 19:8, 19:35, 20:2, 20:3, 20:9, 20:15, 20:19 to 20:21, 20:24, 20:27 to 20:29, 20:31, 21:4, 21:5, 21:17, 21:21, 22:2, 22:4, 22:6, 22:10, 23:14, 23:16, 23:20, 23:21, 24:6, 24:13, 24:19, 24:30, 25:12  
Communication, 2:29, 2:37, 9:28, 9:34, 10:13, 12:10, 12:17,

**INFRINGEMENT—Cont'd**

12:19, 12:24, 12:25, 12:42,  
12:50, 13:3, 13:6, 15:7, 17:4,  
18:23, 19:8, 19:35, 20:2, 23:1,  
23:16, 23:20, 24:6, 24:13,  
24:19, 24:30

Computers, 1:29, 2:51, 9:43, 10:13,  
12:9, 12:10, 12:24, 12:25,  
12:29, 12:50, 12:53, 13:3, 13:8,  
13:10, 20:2, 20:3, 21:13, 23:16,  
23:20, 23:21, 24:19, 24:30

Contributory infringement, 12:10,  
12:23 to 12:25, 12:42, 13:2,  
13:14, 13:15

Copying, 12:5, 12:9 to 12:11, 12:17,  
12:19, 12:20, 12:23 to 12:26,  
12:30, 12:33, 12:36, 12:37,  
12:42, 12:52, 13:3, 21:4, 23:21,  
26:6, 26:16

Copyright, 1:29, 2:27, 2:29, 2:37,  
2:51, 8:11, 8:19, 9:20, 9:27,  
9:34, 10:13, 12:5, 12:7 to  
12:15, 12:17, 12:19 to 12:26,  
12:29, 12:30, 12:32, 12:33,  
12:35 to 12:37, 12:40, 12:42,  
12:43, 12:50 to 12:53, 13:2 to  
13:4, 13:7, 13:12, 13:16, 17:4,  
18:23, 19:35, 21:4, 21:5, 21:16,  
21:19, 22:4, 22:8, 23:1, 23:16,  
23:20, 23:21, 24:6, 24:13,  
24:30, 25:12, 26:6, 26:15,  
26:16, 26:26

Costs, 2:37, 8:11, 8:28, 12:9, 12:12,  
12:17, 12:21, 12:23, 12:33,  
12:36, 12:40, 14:39, 20:3, 20:9,  
20:24, 20:30, 20:32, 21:8,  
21:19, 22:3, 22:4, 22:10, 23:14,  
23:16

Court costs, 12:40, 23:14

Courts, 2:27, 8:28, 9:3, 9:14, 9:15,  
9:17, 9:20, 9:28, 9:34, 9:35,  
9:43, 10:13, 12:5, 12:8, 12:10,  
12:14, 12:17, 12:19, 12:22 to  
12:24, 12:26, 12:30, 12:33,  
12:50, 12:51, 12:53, 13:1, 13:3,  
13:4, 13:8, 13:12, 13:14, 14:4,  
14:6, 14:8, 14:10, 14:13, 14:34,  
14:37, 15:1, 15:6, 15:7, 15:10,  
15:11, 15:19, 17:4, 17:8, 18:6,  
18:23, 19:35, 20:2, 20:3, 20:9,  
20:20 to 20:22, 20:28 to 20:31,

**INFRINGEMENT—Cont'd**

21:13, 21:28, 22:4, 23:16, 24:6,  
24:19, 24:22, 24:30, 25:12

Criminal law, 12:15

Cyberspace, 15:1, 15:5, 15:6

Damages, 2:27, 2:29, 2:37, 2:51,  
6:20, 8:28, 9:3, 10:13, 12:5,  
12:7 to 12:9, 12:11, 12:15,  
12:21 to 12:24, 12:29, 12:33,  
12:36, 12:40, 12:42, 13:4, 13:9,  
13:13, 13:14, 14:4, 14:37,  
14:39, 17:4, 20:3, 20:23, 20:24,  
20:28 to 20:30, 21:13, 22:6,  
23:14, 23:16, 23:20, 24:6

Defenses, 9:20, 12:5, 12:9, 12:17,  
12:19, 12:26, 12:30, 12:37,  
12:52, 12:53, 15:10, 20:3,  
20:28, 24:48

Destruction, 2:51, 12:9, 12:33,  
12:36, 19:8, 21:8, 23:20

Digital, 1:18, 2:51, 8:19, 9:20, 10:13,  
12:8, 12:9, 12:11, 12:12, 12:14,  
12:15, 12:17, 12:19, 12:23,  
12:25, 12:26, 12:29, 12:30,  
12:32, 12:33, 12:35 to 12:37,  
12:40, 12:42, 12:43, 12:50,  
12:51, 13:2, 13:9, 13:13, 18:23,  
19:35, 20:2, 20:3, 20:31, 21:4,  
25:12, 26:6, 26:15

Digital Millennium Copyright Act,  
9:20, 12:14, 12:29, 12:30,  
12:32, 12:33, 12:35 to 12:37,  
12:40, 12:42, 12:43, 12:50,  
13:2, 25:12, 26:15

Direct infringement, 12:10, 12:17,  
12:23 to 12:25, 12:36, 12:42,  
13:3, 13:15, 14:6

Disclosure, 2:51, 10:13, 12:53, 13:8,  
13:9, 18:6, 18:23, 19:8, 19:35,  
20:9, 21:4, 21:8, 21:13, 21:16  
to 23:20, 24:48

Doctrine of equivalents, 20:20,  
20:21, 20:27

Drafting, 10:13, 12:12, 12:52, 20:2,  
22:4, 23:1

Educational institutions, 12:30,  
12:33, 13:13

Encryption research, 12:30

Engineering, 8:11, 12:5, 12:30, 13:8,  
13:10, 18:23, 21:4, 21:16 to

## INDEX

### INFRINGEMENT—Cont'd

21:19, 22:2, 22:8  
Equitable estoppel, 20:28  
Estoppel, 20:21, 20:28, 23:20  
Evidence, 1:18, 8:28, 9:16, 9:20, 9:27, 9:30, 9:34, 9:43, 10:13, 12:5, 12:8, 12:11, 12:12, 12:17, 12:19, 12:22 to 12:25, 12:32, 12:33, 12:37, 12:53, 13:3, 13:4, 13:8, 13:13, 13:14, 13:16, 14:2, 14:6, 14:23, 14:39, 15:6, 15:10, 15:11, 15:13, 17:4, 18:6, 18:23, 19:8, 19:35, 20:3, 20:15, 20:25, 20:28, 20:32, 21:17, 21:27, 21:28, 24:6, 24:19, 24:30, 24:48, 25:12, 26:16  
Examiner, 1:18, 12:37, 13:13, 20:2, 20:9, 20:20, 20:25, 20:26  
Exceptions, 10:13, 12:9, 12:30, 18:23, 19:8, 20:2, 20:15, 20:28  
Exclusion, 2:29, 2:37, 6:20, 13:12, 17:4, 20:31, 22:6, 23:16, 24:30  
Exclusive right, 8:11, 12:8, 12:9, 12:11 to 12:14, 12:17, 12:19, 12:50, 13:3, 13:6, 17:4, 23:20, 23:21  
Exemptions, 12:9, 12:14, 12:33, 12:35 to 12:37, 12:40  
Experimental use, 21:18  
Fair use, 12:5, 12:9, 12:13, 12:14, 12:17, 12:23, 12:26, 12:30, 12:33, 12:42, 12:52, 12:53, 13:3 to 13:5, 13:8, 14:8 to 15:10, 15:18, 23:21  
Fees, 1:18, 6:20, 12:8, 12:9, 12:19, 12:21, 12:23, 12:26, 12:33, 12:40, 12:42, 12:50, 13:13, 14:33, 14:39, 20:3, 20:9, 20:15, 20:24, 20:26, 20:28, 22:4, 23:14, 23:16, 23:20, 25:12  
Festo, 20:20, 20:21  
Filtering software, 13:8, 24:30  
First inventor defense, 20:28  
Flexibility, 12:17, 12:23, 12:50  
Forfeiture, 14:4, 14:33, 14:37  
Format, 2:37, 9:20, 12:5, 12:17, 12:19, 12:26, 12:33, 12:42, 12:50, 15:7, 20:3, 20:31, 23:14, 23:20, 24:30, 26:6  
Fraud, 1:29, 9:34, 12:5, 12:15, 14:39, 19:8, 19:35, 20:2, 20:3,

### INFRINGEMENT—Cont'd

24:19, 24:48, 26:26  
Good faith, 10:13, 12:42, 13:4, 13:8, 14:2, 14:13, 20:26, 20:28, 23:20, 24:19, 24:30, 24:48  
Goodwill, 9:34, 13:3, 13:4, 13:8, 14:13, 23:14, 23:20  
Hardware, 1:29, 2:37, 12:43, 13:4, 19:8, 20:2, 20:3, 23:20, 23:21  
History estoppel, 20:21  
Importation, 12:8, 12:12, 12:33, 13:3, 20:31  
Indemnification, 23:16, 23:20  
Induced infringement, 20:3  
Injunctive relief, 2:37, 12:12, 12:26, 12:40, 13:3, 13:13, 13:14, 14:4, 14:37, 15:10, 17:4, 18:23, 20:3, 20:29, 20:30, 24:6, 24:19  
Insurance, 2:27, 2:29, 2:37, 2:42, 2:51, 13:8, 14:6, 14:8, 20:3, 20:24  
Intent, 9:13, 9:20, 9:30, 9:34, 9:35, 12:9, 12:17, 12:19, 12:23, 12:25, 12:36, 13:3, 13:4, 13:13, 13:16, 14:6, 14:8, 14:9, 14:13, 14:23, 14:34, 14:39, 15:7, 15:13, 19:35, 20:3, 20:28, 20:31, 23:1, 23:16, 24:6, 24:19  
Interoperable, 12:17, 13:11  
Jurisdiction, 1:18, 9:3, 9:13 to 9:17, 9:19, 9:20, 9:27, 9:28, 9:30, 9:34, 9:35, 9:43, 12:14, 12:15, 12:33, 12:51, 13:7, 14:33, 15:13, 17:4, 17:8, 20:31, 23:16, 23:20, 24:13, 24:30, 25:12  
Law enforcement, 10:13, 12:30, 19:35, 24:30  
Libraries, 12:9, 12:17, 12:25, 12:26, 12:30, 12:33, 24:6, 24:30  
License, 3:4, 8:11, 8:19, 12:9 to 12:11, 12:14, 12:15, 12:17, 12:19, 12:29, 12:50, 12:52, 13:3, 13:12, 14:6, 17:4, 20:3, 20:29, 20:32, 22:2 to 22:4, 22:6, 22:8, 23:14, 23:16, 23:20, 23:21, 24:19  
Licensing, 8:11, 8:19, 9:27, 12:8, 12:9, 12:17, 12:26, 12:33, 12:50, 13:7, 14:6, 20:29, 20:32, 21:6, 21:8, 22:2 to 22:4, 22:6,

**INFRINGEMENT—Cont'd**

22:8, 23:1, 23:14, 23:16, 23:20, 23:21, 25:12  
 Literal infringement, 20:2  
 Location tools, 12:40  
 Manufacturing, 1:29, 9:20, 12:23, 12:30, 12:33, 13:8, 13:15, 20:2, 22:3, 22:4, 23:1, 23:21, 24:30  
 Networks, 1:29, 2:37, 8:28, 9:34, 10:13, 12:13, 12:25, 12:50, 19:8, 20:2  
 Online copyright infringement, 12:25  
 Order, 1:18, 1:29, 3:4, 8:28, 9:3, 9:17, 9:20, 9:28, 9:34, 9:43, 12:5, 12:8 to 12:11, 12:17, 12:24, 12:26, 12:29, 12:30, 12:33, 12:36, 12:37, 12:42, 12:43, 12:50 to 12:53, 13:2 to 13:5, 13:8, 13:13, 13:14, 14:2, 14:4, 14:6, 14:8, 14:23, 14:33, 14:37, 17:4, 18:23, 19:8, 19:35, 20:2, 20:3, 20:20, 20:26 to 20:28, 20:31, 20:34, 21:13, 21:17, 21:21, 22:2, 22:3, 22:6, 22:10, 23:1, 23:16, 23:20, 23:21, 24:19, 24:30, 24:48  
 Patent, 1:29, 2:29, 2:37, 8:11, 8:19, 9:3, 9:16, 9:28, 12:12, 12:17, 13:3, 13:12, 13:13, 13:16, 14:23, 15:6, 19:8, 20:2, 20:3, 20:9, 20:15, 20:19 to 20:32, 20:34, 21:4, 21:6, 21:8, 21:16 to 21:19, 21:21, 21:27, 21:28, 22:2 to 22:4, 22:6, 22:8, 22:10, 23:1, 23:20  
 Patents, 1:29, 13:12, 13:13, 13:16, 19:8, 20:2, 20:3, 20:9, 20:15, 20:19 to 20:32, 20:34, 21:4 to 21:6, 21:8, 21:16, 21:18, 21:19, 21:21, 22:2 to 22:4, 22:8, 22:10, 23:16  
 Payment, 9:34, 12:5, 12:8, 12:9, 12:23, 12:36, 12:40, 12:51, 13:8, 13:15, 19:8, 20:3, 20:15, 22:8, 23:16, 23:20  
 Preliminary injunction, 12:5, 12:11, 12:13, 12:19, 12:33, 13:2 to 13:7, 13:9, 13:16, 14:8, 14:23, 14:37, 15:18, 17:4, 18:23, 20:2, 20:3, 24:30  
 Public domain, 12:17, 12:26

**INFRINGEMENT—Cont'd**

Reasonable royalties, 20:23  
 Remedies, 12:9, 12:20, 12:24, 12:29, 12:30, 12:33, 12:40, 14:33, 14:37, 15:1, 15:6, 15:9, 15:10, 20:28, 20:30, 23:14, 23:16, 26:15  
 Research, 1:29, 12:17, 12:30, 12:33, 12:40, 12:52, 13:8, 14:9, 18:6, 19:35, 21:4, 21:5, 21:16, 21:17, 22:2, 23:1, 23:20, 24:30  
 Restraining order, 12:33, 13:4, 14:37  
 Revenue, 1:18, 2:29, 8:28, 9:34, 12:15, 12:17, 12:22 to 12:26, 12:29, 12:51, 13:2, 13:8, 14:6, 15:10, 18:6, 21:4, 21:6, 21:8, 21:13, 21:19, 22:2, 22:4, 22:6, 22:8, 22:10, 23:1, 23:14, 24:19  
 Reverse engineering, 8:11, 12:5, 12:30, 21:4, 21:19, 22:2, 22:8  
 Russia, 9:20, 12:33  
 Seizure, 19:8, 19:35  
 Software, 1:29, 2:29, 2:37, 2:42, 3:4, 8:11, 8:28, 9:13, 9:17, 9:28, 10:13, 12:5, 12:7, 12:10, 12:11, 12:13 to 12:15, 12:17, 12:23, 12:25, 12:29, 12:30, 12:33, 12:43, 12:53, 13:7 to 13:9, 13:13, 14:13, 15:5, 18:23, 19:35, 20:2, 20:3, 20:27, 21:4, 22:3, 22:4, 22:6, 22:8, 22:10, 23:1, 23:16, 23:20 to 24:22, 24:30, 26:6, 26:26  
 Standard technical measures, 12:36  
 Standing, 12:30, 13:8, 13:13, 19:8, 19:35, 23:16, 24:19  
 Statute of limitations, 12:14, 15:19, 20:28  
 Statutory exemptions, 12:9  
 Subscribers, 1:29, 9:14, 9:17, 9:34, 12:12, 12:17, 12:24, 12:25, 12:29, 12:36, 12:42, 12:50, 12:53, 19:35, 20:3, 24:19  
 System caching, 12:40  
 Technical measures, 12:36  
 Temporary restraining order, 12:33, 13:4, 14:37  
 Tests, 12:20, 12:26, 23:16, 24:6  
 Time, 1:18, 1:29, 8:19, 8:28, 9:13 to 9:17, 9:34, 9:43, 10:13, 12:8,



## INDEX

### INFRINGEMENT—Cont'd

12:10, 12:11, 12:13 to 12:15,  
12:17, 12:23 to 12:25, 12:33,  
12:36, 12:42, 12:50, 12:53,  
13:2, 13:3, 13:7, 13:8, 13:12,  
13:13, 13:15, 14:23, 15:10,  
17:4, 18:6, 18:23, 19:8, 20:3,  
20:9, 20:22, 20:23, 20:27 to  
20:29, 21:4, 21:6, 21:13, 21:16  
to 21:19, 22:2 to 22:4, 22:6,  
22:10, 23:1, 23:14, 23:16,  
23:20, 24:6, 24:13, 24:19,  
24:22, 24:30, 25:12, 26:26

Title and ownership, 1:29

Tools, 12:9, 12:37, 12:40, 12:52,  
13:3, 13:8, 15:5, 17:4, 22:10,  
24:30

Trade dress, 2:29, 2:37, 2:51, 13:16,  
15:5, 15:10, 21:4, 21:16, 22:4,  
23:21

Trade secrets, 12:33, 13:14, 18:6,  
18:23, 21:4, 21:16, 21:17,  
23:20, 26:6, 26:26

Trademarks, 1:18, 9:13, 9:20, 13:1 to  
13:17, 14:8, 14:13, 14:15,  
14:23, 14:37, 15:1, 15:5, 15:10,  
17:4, 20:2, 21:4, 21:16, 21:27,  
22:3, 23:16

United States Government, 12:14

Unjust enrichment, 9:16, 12:22, 13:8

Use, 1:18, 1:29, 2:29, 2:37, 2:51,  
3:4, 8:11, 8:19, 8:28, 9:3, 9:13,  
9:15 to 9:17, 9:19, 9:20, 9:28,  
9:30, 9:34, 10:13, 12:5, 12:7 to  
12:15, 12:17, 12:19, 12:20,  
12:23 to 12:26, 12:29, 12:30,  
12:32, 12:33, 12:36, 12:37,  
12:42, 12:52, 12:53, 13:1 to  
13:10, 13:12, 13:13, 13:15,  
13:17, 14:2, 14:4, 14:6, 14:8 to  
14:10, 14:13, 14:23, 14:39,  
15:1, 15:5 to 15:7, 15:9 to  
15:11, 15:13, 15:18, 15:19,  
17:4, 18:6, 19:8, 19:35, 20:2,  
20:3, 20:19, 20:20, 20:23,  
20:28, 20:30, 20:32, 21:4, 21:8,  
21:13, 21:16 to 21:18, 21:27,  
21:28, 22:2 to 22:4, 22:6, 22:8,  
23:1, 23:14, 23:16, 23:20,  
23:21, 24:6, 24:19, 24:30,  
24:48, 25:12, 26:6, 26:26

### INFRINGEMENT—Cont'd

Users, 1:18, 1:29, 2:37, 8:28, 9:13 to  
9:16, 9:20, 9:27, 9:28, 9:30,  
9:34, 9:43, 10:13, 12:10, 12:12,  
12:13, 12:15, 12:17, 12:19,  
12:23 to 12:26, 12:29, 12:32,  
12:33, 12:36, 12:37, 12:42,  
12:50, 12:51, 13:2 to 13:4, 13:6  
to 13:9, 13:11, 13:13, 13:14,  
13:17, 14:6, 19:8, 19:35, 20:2,  
20:3, 23:14, 23:20, 23:21,  
24:19, 24:30, 24:48

Video games, 12:12, 12:17, 12:24

### INGREDIENTS

Infringement, 13:12

Limitations, 13:12

### INJUNCTIONS

Australia, 9:44

California, 9:44, 12:33, 18:23, 18:35,  
20:3, 24:19

Evidence, 9:44, 12:33, 13:14, 18:23,  
18:35, 19:66, 20:3, 23:11, 24:19

Florida, 24:19

Germany, 9:44

Hardships, 18:35

Harm, 9:44, 12:33, 13:14, 15:22,  
18:23, 18:35, 23:11, 24:19,  
27:18

Illinois, 12:33

Irreparable harm, 12:33, 13:14,  
15:22, 18:23, 18:35, 23:11

Likelihood of success, 15:22, 18:35

New York, 12:50, 19:66, 24:19

Orders, 3:21, 9:44, 13:14, 24:3,  
25:40

Parties, 3:21, 12:33, 13:14, 18:35,  
19:66, 20:3, 23:11, 24:19

Permanent Injunctions, 18:33, 19:55,  
20:3, 27:18

Perpetual injunctions, 18:35

Preliminary Injunctions, 12:50,  
24:19, 25:40

Public interest, 15:22

Restatement of Unfair Competition,  
18:33

Restraining orders, 25:40

Subject matter, 12:33, 20:3, 24:19

Success, 15:22, 18:35, 20:3, 27:18

**INJUNCTIONS—Cont'd**

- Temporary restraining orders, **25:40**
- Territory, **9:44**
- Uniform Trade Secrets Act, **18:23, 18:33**
- United Kingdom, **27:18**
- United States, **9:44, 12:50, 18:35, 23:11, 24:19, 25:40**

**INJUNCTIVE RELIEF**

- Freedom of Information Act, **24:6**

**INNOVATION**

- Encouragement of, **8:11**

**INSURANCE COVERAGE**

- California, **2:1**
- Fees, **3:21**

**INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY  
PORTFOLIO**

- Agreements, **21:13**
- Alliances, **21:7, 21:8**
- Consultants, **21:13, 21:14**
- Contracts, **21:13, 21:16**
- Copyrights, **21:3, 21:4, 21:12, 21:14, 21:16, 21:22**
- Corporate copyright protection program, **21:29**
- Corporate identity, **21:2**
- Corporate patent procedure, **21:15**
- Corporate trade secret program, **21:30**
- Corporate trademark program, **21:24**
- Defensive protection, **21:8**
- Destruction, **21:8**
- Disclosure, **21:4, 21:8, 21:13, 21:14, 21:16 to 21:19, 21:23, 21:30, 21:31, 21:33**
- Education, **21:13, 21:16, 21:29**
- Employment, **21:11 to 21:13, 21:16, 21:17, 21:22, 21:33**
- Engineering notebook, **21:14, 21:17**
- Existing product lines, **21:3**
- Exposure, **21:7, 21:13, 21:16**
- Foreign filing, **21:15, 21:21**
- Freedom of action, **21:7**
- Growth, **21:5, 21:19**
- Identification, **21:15, 21:17, 21:18**
- Laboratory notebook, **21:17**

**INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY  
PORTFOLIO—Cont'd**

- Maintenance, **21:22, 21:24, 21:25, 21:31**
- Management, **21:1, 21:11 to 21:19, 21:22, 21:26**
- Manager, **21:11 to 21:13, 21:16, 21:19, 21:21, 21:22, 21:24, 21:26, 21:29**
- Market expansion, **21:5**
- Marketing, **21:10 to 21:12, 21:16, 21:24, 21:27, 21:28, 21:30, 21:34**
- Markets, **21:1, 21:4, 21:7 to 21:9, 21:19**
- Mutually assured destruction, **21:8**
- New growth, **21:5**
- Notebook, **21:14, 21:17, 21:18, 21:32**
- Patents, **21:1 to 21:8, 21:10, 21:12, 21:15, 21:16, 21:18 to 21:23, 21:31**
- Pirating, **21:4**
- Policing, **21:24, 21:25, 21:27**
- Product lines and services, **21:3**
- Productive alliances, **21:7**
- Public relations, **21:10 to 21:12**
- Records, **21:14, 21:17, 21:22, 21:28**
- Registration, **21:2, 21:16, 21:24, 21:25, 21:28, 21:29**
- Revenue, **21:1, 21:3, 21:4, 21:6 to 21:9, 21:13, 21:19, 21:23**
- Service marks, **21:2, 21:16**
- Services, **21:1 to 21:4, 21:6, 21:9, 21:19, 21:24, 21:34**
- Systems, **21:11, 21:13, 21:22, 21:25, 21:27**
- Trade secrets, **21:4, 21:12, 21:14, 21:16, 21:17, 21:30, 21:31**
- Trademarks, **21:2, 21:4, 21:12, 21:14, 21:16, 21:22, 21:24 to 21:27**
- Use, **21:2 to 21:4, 21:7 to 21:11, 21:13, 21:14, 21:16 to 21:18, 21:22 to 21:28, 21:32**

**INTEREST**

- Damages, **1:20, 2:1, 2:37, 7:18, 10:13, 12:15, 12:24, 12:33, 12:42, 13:4, 14:44, 17:4, 17:7,**

## INDEX

### INTEREST—Cont'd

17:10, 19:19, 19:28, 20:3,  
20:29, 20:30, 22:5, 23:5, 23:6,  
23:13 to 23:18, 23:20, 24:6,  
24:36, 26:10, 26:20, 27:14  
Illinois, 2:6, 9:20, 9:37, 12:33, 18:5,  
19:19, 19:35, 19:36  
Uniform Trade Secrets Act, 18:5,  
18:23

### INTERFERENCES

Issues, 17:7, 20:3, 20:15  
Record, 20:3  
Review, 20:15

### INTERNATIONAL TRADE COMMISSION

United States, 20:31

### INTERNET

Access, 1:6, 1:7, 1:10 to 1:14, 1:16,  
1:17, 1:24, 1:25, 1:27, 2:1, 2:6,  
2:9, 2:21, 2:29, 2:37, 2:40,  
2:51, 2:52, 4:6 to 4:9, 4:12,  
4:13, 4:15 to 4:18, 4:20, 4:30,  
4:32, 4:34, 4:36, 4:37, 5:1 to  
5:6, 6:3, 6:8, 6:15, 6:25, 8:1,  
8:7 to 8:10, 8:12, 8:15, 8:22,  
8:23, 8:25 to 8:28, 9:1, 9:5,  
9:12 to 9:15, 9:17, 9:19, 9:21,  
9:22, 9:25 to 9:28, 9:30, 9:38,  
9:40, 9:43, 9:44, 10:13, 12:1,  
12:5, 12:9, 12:10, 12:12, 12:13,  
12:15, 12:17, 12:19, 12:23 to  
12:25, 12:30, 12:33, 12:36 to  
12:38, 12:42, 12:51, 12:54,  
13:2, 13:3, 13:8, 13:9, 13:13,  
13:16, 17:1, 17:4, 17:10, 18:1,  
18:5, 18:12 to 18:14, 18:16,  
18:19, 18:22 to 18:26, 18:28,  
18:29, 18:32, 18:37, 19:4, 19:7,  
19:8, 19:10, 19:14, 19:17, 19:19  
to 19:22, 19:24, 19:27, 19:28,  
19:30 to 19:34, 19:36, 19:37,  
19:39, 19:40, 19:42 to 19:44,  
19:46, 19:48, 19:57, 19:58,  
19:61, 19:63 to 19:66, 20:1,  
20:3, 20:4, 20:35, 23:11 to  
23:14, 24:6, 24:10, 24:11,  
24:13, 24:16, 24:19, 24:20,  
24:26 to 24:28, 24:30, 24:31,  
24:34, 24:36 to 24:38, 24:40,

### INTERNET—Cont'd

24:41, 24:43 to 24:46, 24:48,  
24:52 to 24:55, 24:59, 24:61,  
24:63 to 24:67, 24:70, 25:12,  
25:13, 25:15, 25:16, 25:19,  
25:39 to 25:41, 26:3, 26:5 to  
26:7, 26:9, 26:10, 26:20, 26:23,  
26:24, 26:26, 26:28, 26:34,  
26:37, 27:3, 27:8, 27:10, 27:12,  
27:14, 27:17, 27:40, 27:43  
Architecture, 1:11 to 1:14, 1:24, 4:5,  
20:6, 24:34, 24:39 to 24:44  
Authority, 1:5, 1:18 to 1:21, 1:23 to  
1:25, 4:4, 4:6, 4:9, 4:25, 4:27,  
4:35, 4:37, 5:5, 6:25, 7:17, 9:1,  
9:3, 9:10, 12:9, 12:15, 12:23,  
12:30, 12:33, 12:37, 12:50,  
12:53, 13:1, 13:3, 13:13, 14:1,  
14:5, 14:30, 16:57, 17:2, 17:3,  
17:8, 17:9, 19:2, 19:13 to  
19:15, 19:17, 19:20, 19:22,  
19:30, 19:40, 19:54, 19:59,  
19:64 to 19:66, 20:2, 20:23,  
20:31, 23:13, 23:14, 24:6,  
24:19, 24:21, 24:27, 24:30,  
24:31, 24:49, 24:50, 24:57,  
24:68, 25:1, 25:3, 25:7, 25:9,  
25:10, 25:20, 25:32, 25:37,  
25:40, 25:42, 26:10, 26:23,  
27:12, 27:38, 27:40  
Cable, 1:16, 1:24, 4:7, 4:16, 4:17,  
8:12, 12:9, 12:30, 12:50, 19:19,  
24:9, 24:19, 24:23, 24:27,  
24:54, 25:41, 25:43, 27:12  
California, 1:10, 1:19, 1:23, 2:1, 2:4  
to 2:6, 2:9, 2:52, 4:21, 4:27,  
4:36, 5:1, 5:6, 6:25, 7:18, 9:3,  
9:5, 9:13, 9:20 to 9:22, 9:25,  
9:28, 9:32, 9:34, 9:35, 9:39,  
9:40, 9:43, 9:44, 12:5, 12:33,  
12:42, 12:53, 13:2, 13:3, 13:11,  
13:13, 14:6, 14:11, 15:7, 17:4,  
17:5, 17:10, 18:5, 18:16, 18:17,  
18:19, 18:23, 18:35, 19:22,  
19:23, 19:26, 19:32, 19:35 to  
19:37, 19:40, 19:51, 19:56,  
19:59, 19:62, 19:64, 20:3,  
23:13, 24:6, 24:9, 24:19, 24:21,  
24:22, 24:24 to 24:27, 24:31,  
24:36, 24:50, 24:51, 24:53,  
24:57 to 24:59, 25:4, 25:5,  
25:22, 25:26, 25:27, 25:29,

INTERNET—Cont'd

25:37, 26:10, 26:37, 27:10,  
27:14  
Child pornography, 19:27, 19:35,  
19:36, 24:8, 24:30, 24:32,  
24:33, 24:41, 24:63, 24:70,  
25:19, 26:2, 26:7, 26:19, 26:20,  
26:22 to 26:24, 26:26, 26:28,  
26:37  
Classification, 1:24, 4:12, 13:13,  
17:4, 24:53  
Competition, 1:18, 1:24, 2:37, 2:51,  
6:25, 7:18, 8:3 to 8:8, 8:12,  
8:13, 8:15, 8:17, 8:19, 8:20,  
8:22, 8:23, 8:26, 8:28, 9:16,  
9:22, 9:35, 9:43, 12:23, 12:27,  
13:1 to 13:11, 13:13, 13:14,  
13:16, 13:17, 14:19, 14:33,  
15:7, 17:3, 18:2, 18:12, 18:17,  
18:19, 18:33, 19:22, 19:26,  
19:65, 20:3, 20:18, 23:14,  
24:14, 24:19, 25:11, 27:14  
Content-based regulations, 24:7  
Contributions, 1:2, 1:24, 1:29, 9:17,  
14:8, 24:20, 25:44  
Copyright, 1:29, 2:29, 2:37, 2:51,  
8:9 to 8:11, 8:19, 9:20, 9:23,  
9:27, 9:34, 10:13, 12:1, 12:5,  
12:8 to 12:19, 12:23 to 12:25,  
12:27, 12:28, 12:30, 12:33,  
12:36 to 12:38, 12:42, 12:44,  
12:49 to 12:51, 12:53, 12:54,  
13:2 to 13:4, 13:7, 13:16, 17:3,  
17:4, 18:1, 18:20, 18:22, 18:23,  
18:31, 18:35, 19:12, 19:35,  
21:29, 22:5, 23:12, 23:13, 24:6,  
24:13, 24:30, 24:49, 24:53,  
25:12, 26:6, 26:10, 26:26  
Customers, 1:24, 2:6, 2:7, 2:9, 2:21,  
2:29, 2:37, 2:40, 4:2, 4:4, 4:16,  
4:17, 4:19, 4:22, 4:24, 4:27,  
4:28, 4:32, 5:1, 5:5, 6:6, 6:21,  
6:25, 7:18, 8:4, 8:17, 8:24,  
8:28, 9:13, 9:16 to 9:18, 9:21,  
9:22, 9:24, 9:25, 9:27, 9:29,  
9:32, 9:43, 12:5, 12:9, 12:10,  
12:12, 12:13, 12:17, 12:19,  
12:24, 12:33, 12:36, 12:44,  
12:50, 13:2, 13:4, 13:7 to 13:9,  
13:13, 14:6, 14:8, 14:11, 14:19,  
14:29, 17:4, 18:5, 19:8, 19:17,

INTERNET—Cont'd

19:19, 19:20, 19:22, 19:26,  
19:28, 19:36, 19:58, 19:65,  
20:3, 22:5, 22:7, 24:11, 24:41,  
24:53 to 24:55, 24:57, 25:12,  
27:10, 27:12, 27:17 to 27:19,  
27:43  
Defamation, 2:13, 2:37, 2:51, 9:14,  
9:23, 9:28, 9:34, 9:36, 9:44,  
10:13, 19:66, 24:7, 24:8, 24:13  
to 24:19, 24:27, 24:31, 24:49,  
24:53, 24:63, 24:70  
Development, 1:2, 1:3, 1:7, 1:12,  
1:16, 1:17, 1:24, 1:25, 1:29,  
2:42, 4:1, 4:13, 4:28, 4:36, 5:4,  
6:1 to 8:7, 8:11, 8:12, 8:21 to  
8:24, 9:14, 9:21, 9:24, 9:36,  
9:42, 12:17, 12:19, 12:25,  
12:30, 12:33, 12:51, 12:53,  
13:3, 13:8, 13:10, 14:6, 17:1,  
18:14, 18:17, 18:23, 18:31, 19:3  
to 19:8, 19:27, 19:30, 19:54,  
19:60, 19:65, 19:66, 20:6,  
20:32, 20:35, 22:7, 22:10,  
23:11, 23:13, 24:14, 24:30,  
24:37, 24:53, 24:67, 25:4,  
25:17, 26:20, 26:38, 27:1, 27:3,  
27:43  
Evidence, 1:2, 1:18, 2:3, 6:6, 7:2,  
7:17, 7:18, 8:10, 8:12, 8:16,  
8:28, 9:9, 9:16, 9:20, 9:21,  
9:27, 9:29, 9:30, 9:34, 9:40,  
9:41, 9:43, 9:44, 10:1, 10:2,  
10:13, 12:5, 12:8, 12:11, 12:12,  
12:17, 12:19, 12:23 to 12:25,  
12:27, 12:33, 12:37, 12:53,  
13:3, 13:4, 13:8, 13:13, 13:14,  
13:16, 14:6, 14:26, 15:6, 16:8,  
16:11, 16:20, 17:4, 18:10,  
18:14, 18:16, 18:17, 18:19,  
18:23, 18:26, 18:35, 19:8, 19:9,  
19:14, 19:22, 19:35, 19:36,  
19:46, 19:64, 19:66, 20:3,  
20:28, 20:32, 23:11, 23:12,  
24:6, 24:10, 24:18, 24:19,  
24:21, 24:24, 24:30, 24:31,  
24:41, 24:48 to 24:50, 24:57,  
24:59, 25:12, 25:13, 25:19,  
25:42, 26:7, 26:22 to 26:24,  
26:28, 26:32, 26:34, 26:37 to  
27:38, 27:40

## INDEX

### INTERNET—Cont'd

First Amendment, 1:24, 9:44, 12:17, 12:33, 12:53, 13:2, 13:5, 14:8, 14:26, 15:7, 18:17, 18:23, 18:35, 19:27, 19:44, 19:55, 24:1 to 24:11, 24:14, 24:19 to 24:28, 24:30 to 24:33, 24:35 to 24:38, 24:41, 24:42, 24:45 to 24:56, 24:59, 24:70, 24:71, 25:2, 25:5, 25:14 to 25:16, 25:18 to 25:21, 25:32, 25:42, 26:7, 26:20, 26:23, 26:37

Fixed broadband providers, 1:24

Franchise, 4:2, 4:9, 4:15, 4:17, 4:19, 4:24, 4:28, 5:5, 8:16

Interconnection, 1:24, 19:65

Mobile broadband providers, 1:24

Options, 1:24, 5:3, 6:25, 8:12, 12:17, 12:53, 13:8, 19:37, 19:65, 24:36, 25:43

Privacy, 1:24, 1:27, 2:9, 2:29, 2:33, 2:37, 2:51, 2:52, 4:17, 4:19, 6:23, 6:25, 8:28, 9:22, 9:26, 10:13, 12:13, 12:30, 12:36, 12:51, 12:53, 18:14, 18:32, 19:1 to 19:66, 23:13, 24:9, 24:10, 24:30, 24:31, 24:45, 24:50, 24:53, 24:55, 24:67, 26:10, 26:23, 26:28, 26:34, 27:10, 27:12, 27:14, 27:17, 27:43

Providers, 1:16 to 1:18, 1:24 to 1:26, 2:33, 2:42, 4:2, 4:7, 4:9, 4:12, 4:13, 4:16 to 4:18, 4:32, 4:33, 4:37, 5:1, 6:8, 6:9, 6:25, 7:18, 8:8, 8:10, 8:12, 8:17, 9:12, 9:14, 9:40, 10:10, 10:13, 12:1, 12:9, 12:10, 12:19, 12:24, 12:28, 12:33, 12:36, 12:37, 12:42, 12:50, 12:51, 13:2, 13:8, 13:13, 14:6, 19:8, 19:9, 19:17, 19:20, 19:22, 19:24, 19:26, 19:28, 19:34, 19:36, 19:44 to 19:46, 19:54, 19:57, 19:65, 19:66, 20:3, 24:11, 24:24, 24:27, 24:30, 24:34, 24:37, 24:41, 24:53 to 24:55, 24:61, 24:62, 24:64, 24:65, 24:67, 25:12, 25:27, 25:40 to 25:42, 26:7, 26:20, 27:2, 27:8, 27:10, 27:16, 27:18, 27:43

Rate regulation, 1:24

### INTERNET—Cont'd

Regulatory classification, 1:24

Speech, 4:36, 5:2, 9:25, 9:44, 12:33, 12:51, 12:53, 13:8, 13:14, 14:8, 15:7, 18:17, 18:22, 18:23, 18:35, 19:16, 19:44, 19:55, 19:60, 19:66, 24:1 to 24:72, 25:12, 25:14 to 25:16, 25:19, 25:22, 25:31, 25:32, 25:44, 26:20, 26:23, 26:37

Statutes, 1:29, 2:1, 2:4, 2:5, 2:7, 2:29, 2:35, 2:37, 2:40, 2:48, 2:49, 2:52, 5:1, 6:21, 7:18, 8:1 to 8:3, 9:2, 9:39, 12:15, 12:50, 17:4, 18:2, 18:35, 18:37, 19:7, 19:17 to 19:19, 19:21, 19:22, 19:24, 19:25, 19:28, 19:40, 19:46, 19:51, 19:66, 20:9, 23:13, 24:4, 24:11, 24:19, 24:24, 24:32, 24:46, 24:50, 24:53, 25:3, 25:4, 25:9, 25:13, 25:15, 25:22, 25:40, 26:1, 26:3, 26:5, 26:7, 26:22, 26:24 to 26:26, 26:34, 26:37, 27:43

Tax, 1:24, 4:1 to 4:13, 4:15 to 4:25, 4:27, 4:28, 4:30, 4:32 to 4:37, 5:3, 13:5, 19:15, 19:19, 19:20, 20:9, 24:48, 25:13, 25:43, 26:10

Technology, 1:1 to 1:3, 1:5, 1:7, 1:9 to 1:11, 1:13, 1:14, 1:16, 1:17, 1:24, 1:26 to 1:29, 2:1, 2:4, 2:33, 2:37, 2:42, 4:1, 4:5, 4:17, 4:19 to 4:22, 4:33, 4:36, 4:37, 5:1 to 5:3, 5:5 to 6:6, 8:7, 8:8, 8:10, 8:12, 8:19, 8:21 to 8:23, 8:28, 9:1, 9:12, 9:22, 9:24, 9:26, 9:28, 9:38, 12:1, 12:10 to 12:12, 12:15, 12:19, 12:24, 12:25, 12:30, 12:33, 12:38, 12:42, 12:50, 13:3, 17:1, 17:2, 18:5, 18:13, 18:16, 18:17, 18:21, 18:23, 18:30, 18:31, 18:37, 19:8, 19:9, 19:13, 19:17, 19:19, 19:23, 19:26, 19:27, 19:32, 19:33, 19:36, 19:37, 19:43, 19:48, 19:58 to 19:60, 19:65, 20:1, 20:3, 20:9, 20:23, 20:31, 20:32, 20:35, 21:29, 22:5, 22:7, 22:10, 23:11, 24:9, 24:11, 24:28, 24:30, 24:34, 24:41, 24:44, 24:45, 24:49, 24:50, 25:15, 25:19, 26:37,

**INTERNET—Cont'd**

26:38, 27:1, 27:3, 27:10, 27:38,  
27:40, 27:43

Telecommunications Act, 1:24, 25:41

Telephone companies, 4:17, 8:12,  
19:14, 19:34

Telephony, 1:24, 4:17

Trademarks, 1:18, 9:13, 9:20, 9:21,  
12:44, 13:1 to 13:11, 13:13,  
13:14, 13:16, 13:17, 14:1, 14:8,  
14:13, 14:19, 14:22, 14:42,  
17:4, 20:2, 23:11, 23:13

Uniform Trade Secrets Act, 18:2,  
18:5, 18:19, 18:23, 18:33,  
18:34, 18:37

Universal service contributions, 1:24

Websites, 1:18, 1:24, 5:3 to 5:6, 6:1  
to 6:3, 6:6, 6:15, 6:17, 6:25,  
7:18, 9:13 to 9:20, 9:23, 9:28 to  
9:30, 9:38, 9:43, 9:44, 10:13,  
12:8, 12:14, 12:17, 12:19,  
12:51, 12:53, 13:3, 13:8, 13:13,  
13:14, 13:16, 14:6, 14:11,  
14:13, 14:19, 17:4, 17:10,  
18:22, 18:32, 18:35, 19:4,  
19:26, 19:28, 19:35, 19:37,  
19:40, 19:45, 19:46, 19:59,  
19:63, 19:66, 20:2, 20:32,  
20:34, 23:13, 24:19, 24:20,  
24:30, 24:31, 24:52, 25:12,  
26:7, 26:20, 26:22

Wi-Fi, 1:24, 25:39

**INTERNET PATENTS**

Application, 20:3

Ownership, 20:3

Prior art, 20:3

Software, 20:3

**INTERROGATORIES**

Limitations of, 12:53

Number, 12:53, 14:40

**ISRAEL**

Damages, 17:4, 24:53

Litigation, 17:4

Review, 24:53

Statutes, 17:4, 24:53

**JAPAN**

Damages, 23:5

**JAPAN—Cont'd**

History, 1:2

Penalties, 12:51

Technology, 1:2, 23:5

**JUDICIAL REVIEW**

Appeal, 12:53, 13:13, 19:37

District Court, 12:53, 13:13, 19:37

Federal Circuit, 13:13

Parties, 12:53, 13:13, 19:14, 19:37

Requirements, 12:53, 19:37

Subject matter, 13:13, 19:37

**JURISDICTION**

California, 4:21, 4:36, 9:3, 9:5, 9:7,  
9:13, 9:20 to 9:22, 9:25, 9:28,  
9:32, 9:34, 9:35, 9:39, 9:40,  
9:43, 9:44, 12:33, 14:32, 17:4,  
19:40, 19:62, 23:13, 23:16,  
23:17, 24:26, 24:57 to 24:59,  
27:10

France, 9:3, 9:44, 24:56, 24:59

Germany, 9:44, 17:4

New York, 4:4, 4:21, 4:36, 9:7, 9:14,  
9:16 to 9:19, 9:22, 9:25, 9:27,  
9:28, 9:34, 9:36, 9:42, 13:7,  
14:30, 25:41

United States, 1:24, 6:18, 8:5, 9:3,  
9:5, 9:7, 9:20, 9:22, 9:25, 9:28,  
9:35, 9:40 to 9:44, 9:46, 12:14,  
12:51, 14:27, 14:31, 14:32,  
14:46, 17:4, 19:9, 19:40, 20:31,  
23:11, 23:13, 23:16, 23:20,  
24:26, 24:30, 24:56, 24:57,  
24:59, 25:12, 25:40

**KNOW-HOW**

United States, 20:1, 23:16

**KOREA**

Courts, 12:51, 14:6

**LABELS**

Computers, 10:1, 13:8

**LACK OF USE**

Software, 9:40

**LANHAM ACT**

Litigation, 13:7, 13:8, 13:13, 14:39,  
15:6

## INDEX

### LICENSES

Acceptance, 23:12, 23:15 to 27:15  
Access to source code, 23:5  
Allegations, 12:19, 24:31, 27:14  
Application service provider, 23:7  
Arbitration, 23:11, 23:16  
Before termination, 23:20  
Browse-wrap, 23:12  
California, 2:52, 12:53, 23:16, 23:17, 24:31, 27:14  
Computer technology, 12:50  
Confidentiality, 2:52, 18:26, 23:5, 23:6, 23:11, 23:16, 23:17, 23:19, 23:20, 27:14, 27:15  
Confidentiality provisions, 23:6  
Consultant, 23:5, 23:9, 23:16  
Contractual liability, 27:15  
Copyright, 12:9, 12:18, 12:19, 12:29, 12:44, 12:48 to 12:50, 12:53, 14:46, 21:16, 22:4, 23:1, 23:5, 23:12, 23:15, 23:16, 23:20  
Databases, 12:19, 23:12, 27:15  
Definitions, 23:16, 23:17, 23:20  
Delivery, 12:9, 23:7, 23:15 to 23:17, 23:19, 23:20  
End user license agreement, 23:20  
Enforcement, 2:52, 12:53, 21:7, 21:16, 22:4, 23:1, 23:5, 23:9, 23:12, 23:16, 24:31, 27:43  
Fees, 12:9, 12:19, 12:48, 12:50, 14:46, 20:16, 22:4, 23:5, 23:9, 23:15 to 23:17, 23:20  
FTC, 23:12  
General jurisdiction, 9:16  
General provisions, 23:16, 23:17, 23:20  
Germany, 22:4  
Indemnification, 23:15, 23:16, 23:20  
Infringement, 9:16, 12:9, 12:19, 12:29, 12:50, 12:53, 21:16, 22:2 to 22:4, 23:1, 23:16, 23:20  
Insurance, 2:52, 23:7, 27:14, 27:15  
Internet, 2:52, 5:3, 9:16, 12:9, 12:18, 12:19, 12:44, 12:49, 12:50, 12:53, 18:26, 23:11, 23:12, 24:31, 25:10, 27:14, 27:43  
Japan, 23:5  
Jurisdiction, 9:16, 14:46, 23:11, 23:15 to 23:17, 23:20

### LICENSES—Cont'd

Kansas, 9:16  
Know-how licenses, 23:1  
Language, 9:16, 12:19, 12:44, 23:1, 23:5, 23:12, 24:31, 27:15  
Limitations of liability, 23:16, 23:19  
Litigation, 12:19, 12:49, 12:53, 21:7, 22:2, 23:1, 23:9, 23:11  
Maintenance, 2:52, 9:16, 14:46, 20:16, 22:4, 23:17, 23:20  
Modification, 23:9, 23:12, 23:16, 23:17, 23:20  
Modifications, 23:15, 23:16, 23:20  
Music, 9:16, 12:9, 12:18, 12:44, 12:48, 12:50, 23:12  
Negotiations, 22:3, 23:16  
Parties, 12:18, 12:19, 12:29, 12:49, 12:53, 14:46, 18:26, 21:16, 22:3, 22:4, 23:1, 23:5 to 23:7, 23:9, 23:11, 23:15 to 23:17, 23:19, 23:20, 24:31, 27:14, 27:15, 27:43  
Patent infringement, 22:2  
Patent law, 21:16  
Patents, 20:16, 21:7, 21:16, 22:2 to 22:4, 23:5, 23:9, 23:11, 23:16  
Payment of fees, 23:16  
Products liability, 24:31  
Promises, 24:31  
Purpose, 6:10, 9:16, 12:18, 12:53, 22:2, 23:5, 23:6, 23:11, 23:12, 23:16, 23:17, 23:19, 23:20, 24:31  
Restrictions, 12:48, 23:5, 23:6, 23:11, 23:12, 23:16, 23:19, 27:43  
Service provider, 12:9, 12:19, 23:7  
Source code, 23:5, 23:9, 23:16, 23:19, 23:20  
Specific jurisdiction, 9:16  
Subject matter, 2:52, 21:16, 23:15 to 23:17, 23:19, 23:20, 25:10  
Support, 9:16, 12:19, 12:53, 21:7, 22:3, 23:12, 23:17, 23:20, 24:31  
Termination, 6:10, 23:11, 23:15 to 23:17, 23:19, 23:20, 24:31  
Uniform Commercial Code, 23:12, 23:20



## LICENSES—Cont'd

United States, 2:52, 5:3, 12:29,  
12:50, 14:46, 21:16, 22:4, 23:6,  
23:11, 23:16, 23:19, 23:20  
Validity, 22:2, 23:1, 23:17, 27:43  
Warranties, 23:6, 23:12, 23:16,  
23:17, 23:19, 23:20, 27:15,  
27:43

## LICENSING

Acceptance, 21:8, 22:7, 23:8, 23:12,  
23:15, 23:16  
Access to source code, 23:5  
Advertising injury, 2:30  
Allegations, 8:11, 12:17  
Antitrust, 8:1, 8:4, 8:7, 8:9 to 8:11,  
8:19, 8:20, 8:22, 8:23, 12:26,  
23:21  
Application service provider, 23:7  
Arbitration, 23:11, 23:13, 23:16  
Before termination, 23:20  
Browse-wrap, 23:12  
California, 12:33, 14:6, 23:13, 23:16,  
23:17, 23:21  
Computer technology, 12:50  
Confidentiality, 23:5, 23:6, 23:11,  
23:13, 23:16 to 23:20  
Confidentiality provisions, 23:6,  
23:18  
Consultant, 22:7, 23:5, 23:8 to  
23:10, 23:16  
Copyright, 8:9 to 8:11, 8:19, 9:27,  
12:8, 12:9, 12:17, 12:18, 12:26,  
12:33, 12:44, 12:47 to 12:50,  
13:7, 22:4, 22:5, 22:8, 23:1,  
23:5, 23:10, 23:12, 23:13,  
23:15, 23:16, 23:18, 23:20,  
23:21, 25:12  
Databases, 23:12  
Definitions, 23:4, 23:16, 23:17,  
23:20  
Delivery, 8:4, 12:9, 23:7, 23:8, 23:13  
to 23:17, 23:19, 23:20  
End user license agreement, 23:20  
Enforcement, 8:7, 8:11, 14:6, 19:60,  
20:29, 20:32, 21:6 to 21:8,  
21:23, 22:4, 23:1, 23:5, 23:9,  
23:10, 23:12, 23:16  
Enhancements, 19:60, 21:9, 22:7

## LICENSING—Cont'd

Fees, 12:8, 12:9, 12:26, 12:33,  
12:48, 12:50, 22:4, 22:7, 23:5,  
23:9, 23:10, 23:13 to 23:17,  
23:20, 25:12  
FTC, 8:7, 8:20, 19:60, 23:12  
General provisions, 23:16, 23:17,  
23:20  
Germany, 22:4  
Indemnification, 23:15, 23:16, 23:20  
Infringement, 8:11, 8:19, 9:27, 12:8,  
12:9, 12:17, 12:26, 12:33,  
12:50, 13:7, 14:6, 20:29, 20:32,  
21:6, 21:8, 22:2 to 22:4, 22:6,  
22:8, 23:1, 23:14, 23:16, 23:20,  
23:21, 25:12  
Insurance, 2:30, 14:6, 23:7  
Internet, 1:28, 6:17, 8:1, 8:4, 8:7, 8:9  
to 8:11, 8:19, 8:20, 8:22, 8:23,  
9:27, 12:8, 12:9, 12:17, 12:18,  
12:33, 12:44, 12:49, 12:50,  
13:7, 14:6, 18:13, 19:60, 20:32,  
22:5, 22:7, 23:11 to 23:14, 24:3,  
24:68, 24:71, 25:12  
Japan, 23:5  
Jurisdiction, 9:27, 12:33, 13:7, 23:3,  
23:11, 23:13, 23:15 to 23:17,  
23:20, 25:12  
Know-how licenses, 23:1  
Korea, 14:6  
Language, 8:4, 8:7, 12:8, 12:17,  
12:44, 19:60, 23:1, 23:5, 23:12,  
23:18, 25:12  
Limitations of liability, 23:16, 23:19  
Litigation, 8:9, 8:22, 12:17, 12:26,  
12:49, 13:7, 14:20, 21:7, 21:8,  
22:2, 22:6, 23:1, 23:4, 23:9,  
23:11  
Locks, 12:33  
Maintenance, 8:7, 8:10, 19:60, 22:4,  
23:8, 23:10, 23:17, 23:18, 23:20  
Modification, 2:30, 12:33, 23:9,  
23:12, 23:16, 23:17, 23:20  
Modifications, 23:15, 23:16, 23:20  
Negotiations, 12:17, 14:20, 22:3,  
22:6, 22:8, 23:13, 23:16  
Parties, 8:10, 8:19, 12:17, 12:18,  
12:26, 12:33, 12:49, 14:6,  
20:32, 22:3 to 22:7, 23:1 to  
23:11, 23:13 to 23:21

## INDEX

### LICENSING—Cont'd

- Patent infringement, 12:17, 20:32, 21:6, 21:8, 22:2, 22:8
- Patent law, 8:9, 22:6
- Patents, 8:23, 20:29, 20:32, 21:6 to 21:8, 21:23, 22:2 to 22:4, 22:8, 23:5, 23:9 to 23:11, 23:16
- Payment of fees, 23:16
- Promises, 21:6
- Purpose, 8:10, 8:19, 12:8, 12:17, 12:18, 12:26, 12:33, 14:6, 22:2, 22:7, 23:3, 23:5, 23:6, 23:11 to 23:14, 23:16 to 23:20, 25:12
- Restrictions, 8:7, 8:11, 8:19, 8:20, 12:33, 12:48, 19:60, 22:7, 23:5, 23:6, 23:11 to 23:13, 23:16, 23:19, 23:21, 24:68
- Rule of reason, 8:7, 8:11, 8:19, 8:20
- Service provider, 12:9, 22:5, 23:7, 25:12
- Software license agreement, 23:21
- Source code, 12:17, 19:60, 23:5, 23:9, 23:16, 23:19, 23:20
- Specific jurisdiction, 9:27
- Subject matter, 8:1, 8:10, 12:8, 12:33, 23:13 to 23:20, 25:12
- Support, 8:4, 8:11, 12:33, 21:7, 22:3, 22:6 to 22:8, 23:8, 23:10, 23:12, 23:17, 23:20, 24:71
- Termination, 23:3, 23:8, 23:10, 23:11, 23:13 to 23:20
- Uniform Commercial Code, 23:12, 23:20
- United States, 2:30, 8:4, 8:7, 8:20, 12:8, 12:50, 14:6, 22:4, 23:6, 23:10, 23:11, 23:13, 23:16, 23:19, 23:20, 25:12
- Validity, 8:10, 8:19, 12:8, 22:2, 22:7, 23:1, 23:14, 23:17, 23:21, 24:3
- Warranties, 23:6, 23:8, 23:12 to 23:14, 23:16 to 23:20

### LIKELIHOOD OF CONFUSION

- Actual confusion, 13:4, 13:8, 14:2, 15:10, 15:11
- Affiliation, 13:4, 13:8, 14:19, 14:46
- Appeal, 13:8, 13:13, 15:10
- Appearance, 13:8
- Background, 13:4
- Commercial impression, 13:13

### LIKELIHOOD OF CONFUSION

#### —Cont'd

- Common law, 13:13, 15:10
- Confusingly similar, 13:13, 14:9, 14:10, 14:19, 14:46
- Context, 13:4, 13:8
- Customer confusion, 13:8
- Deception, 13:8, 15:9
- Dilution, 13:4, 13:7, 13:8, 13:13, 14:2, 14:9, 14:44, 15:9 to 15:11
- Disclaimers, 13:4, 13:8
- Evidence, 13:4, 13:8, 13:13, 14:2, 15:10, 15:11, 16:8
- Fair use, 13:4, 13:8, 14:9, 14:46, 15:10
- Federal registration, 13:13, 15:10
- Goods, 13:4, 13:8, 13:13, 14:2, 14:9, 14:46, 15:9 to 15:11
- Inference, 15:11
- Infringement, 13:4, 13:7, 13:8, 13:13, 14:2, 14:9 to 15:11
- Initial interest confusion, 13:4, 13:8
- Intent, 13:4, 13:13, 14:9, 14:19, 14:46
- Knowledge, 13:13
- Label, 13:4, 15:10
- Lanham Act, 13:4, 13:7, 13:8, 13:13, 14:2, 14:44
- Lettering, 13:13
- Nominative fair use, 13:4, 13:8
- Prefix, 13:13
- Priority, 13:4, 13:8
- Questions, 15:11
- Relevance, 13:8
- Senior user, 15:10
- Services, 13:8, 13:13, 14:2, 14:19, 14:44, 14:46, 15:9 to 15:11
- Similarity, 13:4, 13:8, 14:2, 15:10, 15:11
- Summary judgment, 13:4, 13:7 to 14:9, 14:44, 15:10
- Supplemental Register, 13:13
- Supreme Court, 13:8, 13:13, 15:10
- Survey evidence, 15:11
- Trade dress, 15:10
- Unfair competition, 13:4, 13:7, 13:8, 13:13, 14:2
- Validity, 13:13
- Word marks, 13:13

## LIST

Uniform Trade Secrets Act, 18:5

## LITIGATION

Amendments, 3:21, 10:12, 24:28

Antitrust litigation, 8:12, 8:22, 8:28, 9:42

Australia, 9:44, 24:59

China, 19:65

Disclosure, 3:8, 3:21, 10:11, 10:13, 12:53, 13:8, 13:9, 18:3, 18:7, 18:15, 18:17, 18:33, 19:4, 19:8, 19:38, 19:65, 20:9, 21:8, 21:13, 23:11, 24:48, 24:49

Discovery, 9:24, 9:42, 10:1 to 10:3, 10:5 to 10:13, 12:23, 12:53, 13:8, 18:7, 19:8, 20:9, 20:15, 20:24, 23:1, 24:28, 24:49

Expert testimony, 2:23, 10:13

Fees, 2:8, 3:21, 12:19, 12:23, 12:26, 13:13, 14:7, 14:39, 19:65, 20:3, 20:9, 20:15, 20:24, 23:9

France, 9:44, 13:8, 24:59

Freedom of Information Act, 24:6

Germany, 9:44, 17:4

Identification, 10:5, 10:8, 10:10, 12:26, 12:53, 13:13, 18:7, 22:2

India, 9:42, 13:13

Israel, 17:4

Jurisdiction, 4:2, 4:25, 9:5, 9:7, 9:24, 9:26, 9:42, 9:44, 13:7, 14:32, 17:4, 18:3, 19:65, 23:11, 24:13, 24:59

Lanham Act, 13:7, 13:8, 13:13, 14:39, 15:6

Orders, 3:21, 9:44, 10:2, 23:1, 24:59

Pleadings, 10:2, 12:53, 13:8, 15:10, 24:49

Privilege, 3:21, 9:7, 9:44, 10:7, 10:10, 10:13, 12:19

Remedies, 10:12, 15:6, 15:10, 18:3, 18:33

Statutes, 2:1, 2:2, 2:8, 2:35, 5:1, 9:7, 15:10, 17:4, 18:3, 20:9

Strategies, 12:17, 17:4, 20:9

Trial, 5:1, 10:12, 10:13, 12:11, 12:17, 12:23, 12:53, 13:8, 13:13, 14:32, 15:10, 17:4, 18:33, 19:65, 20:2, 20:3, 20:9,

## LITIGATION—Cont'd

20:15, 23:1, 24:6, 24:28, 24:48, 24:49

United States, 5:1, 8:12, 9:5, 9:7, 9:42, 9:44, 12:23, 13:13, 14:32, 15:6, 15:10, 17:4, 19:61, 20:2, 20:23, 23:11, 24:6, 24:48, 24:59

Venue, 9:26, 12:53, 20:9

## LOST PROFITS

Misappropriation of trade secrets, 12:33

## MAIL

Denmark, 18:16

## MAIL FRAUD

Theft of trade secrets, 26:8

## MAINTENANCE

Uniform Trade Secrets Act, 18:23, 18:33

## MALPRACTICE

Fraud, 2:2

## MARYLAND

Remedies, 23:12

## MASK WORK

Copyright, 23:5, 23:10

Fees, 23:5, 23:9, 23:10

Japan, 23:5

Marketing, 23:9

Publication, 23:9

## MASSACHUSETTS

Criminal penalties, 12:15

Remedies, 12:24

Statute, 4:36, 9:13, 9:19, 12:15, 13:8, 14:30, 17:8, 19:34, 26:29

## MERGERS

Assignment, 3:21, 20:32, 22:3

Authority, 19:65

Consideration, 8:1

Control, 3:21, 8:1

Energy, 19:65

Fees, 3:21, 19:65

Indemnification, 3:21

Investigations, 3:21

License, 3:21, 20:32, 22:3

Notice, 19:65

## INDEX

### **MERGERS—Cont'd**

Parties, 3:21, 19:65, 20:32, 22:3, 23:1  
Trademarks, 3:21, 22:3  
Unreasonable restraints, 8:1  
Waivers, 19:65

### **MICHIGAN**

Uniform Trade Secrets Act, 18:23

### **MILLER TEST**

Prurient interest, 24:32

### **MISAPPROPRIATION**

California, 12:5, 12:33, 18:5, 18:6, 18:8, 18:16, 18:19, 18:23, 18:35, 26:10  
Computer technology, 18:37  
Confidential relationship, 18:10, 23:11  
Defend Trade Secrets Act, 18:2  
Disclosure, 2:51, 18:2, 18:3, 18:5, 18:6, 18:8 to 18:11, 18:14, 18:16, 18:18 to 18:23, 18:26, 18:33 to 18:37, 21:4, 21:8, 21:13, 21:17, 23:11  
Evidence, 9:16, 12:5, 12:23, 12:27, 12:33, 18:6, 18:10, 18:14, 18:16, 18:19, 18:23, 18:26, 18:35, 21:17, 23:11  
Hot news, 12:5, 12:27  
Illinois, 9:16, 12:33, 18:5  
Inevitable Disclosure Doctrine, 18:11  
Injunction, 12:5, 12:27, 12:33, 18:11, 18:16, 18:21 to 18:23, 18:33, 18:35, 23:11, 26:10  
Lost profits, 12:33  
Preemption, 12:27, 18:3  
Punitive damages, 18:36  
Remedies, 12:33, 18:3, 18:33 to 18:37  
Restatement of Unfair Competition, 18:6, 18:19, 18:33  
Royalties, 21:8  
Scope of protection, 12:5  
Sound recordings, 12:23  
Source code, 18:8, 18:23, 21:17, 23:5  
Texas, 9:16  
Threatened misappropriation, 18:33

### **MISAPPROPRIATION—Cont'd**

Uniform Trade Secrets Act, 18:2, 18:3, 18:5, 18:6, 18:8, 18:19, 18:23, 18:33, 18:34, 18:37  
United States, 12:23, 18:35, 23:11, 26:10, 26:26

### **MISSOURI**

Damages, 26:20  
Property, 19:40

### **MONOPOLIES**

Evidence, 19:66  
Safe harbors, 4:17

### **MOTION PICTURES**

Authorship, 12:1, 12:11  
Copyright, 12:1, 12:9, 12:11, 12:13  
Derivative works, 12:9, 12:11  
Fair use, 12:9, 12:13  
Misattribution, 12:9  
Privacy, 12:13  
Publication, 12:13

### **MOTIONS**

Decisions, 12:53, 13:4, 19:17, 24:19  
Delays, 20:3  
Discovery, 10:12, 12:42, 12:53, 23:21  
Grant, 12:53, 19:17, 20:3  
Interrogatories, 12:53  
Objections, 24:19  
Pleadings, 12:53  
Reopen, 23:21  
Sanctions, 10:12  
Summary judgment, 12:32, 12:42, 12:53, 13:4, 14:9, 23:21, 24:19

### **MUSIC**

Access, 4:29, 4:37, 9:27, 9:30, 12:1, 12:9, 12:13, 12:17, 12:23 to 12:25, 12:30, 12:36, 12:42, 12:51, 13:3, 13:13, 19:37, 23:12, 24:13, 24:19, 25:12, 26:6, 26:7, 26:23  
Advertising, 7:15, 9:20, 9:27, 12:25, 12:48, 12:51, 13:3, 13:7, 13:13, 19:35, 19:37, 23:12, 24:19, 26:23  
Authorship, 12:1, 12:11

**MUSIC—Cont'd**

California, 4:27, 9:20, 12:42, 13:3, 13:13, 15:7, 19:35, 19:37, 24:19, 24:21  
 Compulsory licenses, 12:9, 12:50  
 Connecticut, 9:16  
 Copyright, 9:20, 9:27, 12:1, 12:9, 12:11, 12:13, 12:14, 12:17, 12:18, 12:23 to 12:25, 12:30, 12:36, 12:42, 12:44, 12:46 to 12:48, 12:50, 12:51, 13:3, 13:7, 19:35, 23:12, 24:13, 24:49, 25:12, 26:6  
 Defenses, 9:20, 12:9, 12:17, 12:30  
 Delaware, 23:12, 24:49  
 Derivative works, 12:9, 12:11, 12:17  
 Digital Millennium Copyright Act, 9:20, 12:1, 12:14, 12:30, 12:36, 12:42, 12:44, 12:46 to 12:48, 12:50, 24:49, 25:12  
 Digital performance, 12:9, 12:14, 12:44  
 Ephemeral recordings, 12:44, 12:50  
 Fair use, 12:9, 12:13, 12:14, 12:17, 12:23, 12:30, 12:42, 13:3  
 Illinois, 9:16, 9:20, 9:42, 19:35  
 Indiana, 26:7  
 Infringement, 9:16, 9:20, 9:27, 9:30, 12:9, 12:11, 12:13, 12:14, 12:17, 12:23 to 12:25, 12:30, 12:36, 12:42, 12:50, 12:51, 13:3, 13:7, 13:13, 15:7, 19:35, 24:13, 24:19, 25:12, 26:6  
 Licenses, 9:16, 12:9, 12:18, 12:44, 12:48, 12:50, 23:12  
 Lyrics, 12:47, 15:7, 26:7  
 Maine, 9:42  
 Maryland, 9:16, 9:30, 9:42, 23:12  
 Merchandise, 4:27, 9:30, 12:17  
 Musical compositions, 12:1, 12:9, 12:14  
 New York, 9:16, 9:27, 9:42, 12:17, 12:23, 12:50, 13:3, 13:7, 15:7, 19:35, 19:37, 24:19  
 Ownership, 1:28, 12:1, 12:9, 12:14, 12:17, 12:24, 13:3, 26:23  
 Packaging, 12:23, 23:12, 24:13  
 Pennsylvania, 19:37, 26:7  
 Public performance licenses, 12:50

**MUSIC—Cont'd**

Reproduction, 12:1, 12:9, 12:11, 12:13, 12:14, 12:17, 12:18, 12:23, 12:30, 12:47, 12:50, 13:3, 25:12  
 Sampling, 12:17, 12:23  
 Sound recordings, 12:1, 12:9, 12:11, 12:14, 12:17, 12:23 to 12:25, 12:44, 12:48, 12:50, 25:12  
 Tennessee, 9:27  
 Trademarks, 9:20, 12:44, 13:3, 13:7, 13:13  
 Virginia, 9:20, 12:17, 13:7, 23:12, 24:19, 24:49, 26:7

**NATIONAL STOLEN PROPERTY ACT**

Privacy, 19:11

**NEGOTIATIONS**

Licensing, 12:17, 14:20, 22:3, 22:6, 22:8, 23:13, 23:16

**NET NEUTRALITY**

Disclosure, 1:24  
 Federal Trade Commission, 1:24, 25:41  
 Preemption, 1:25  
 Restoring Internet Freedom Order, 1:24, 1:25, 25:41  
 Transparency, 1:24, 1:25

**NETHERLANDS**

Government regulation, 1:24  
 Netherlands, 1:24, 9:29  
 Review, 1:24  
 Taxation, 1:24

**NEW JERSEY**

Damages, 9:3  
 Discovery, 9:30, 24:49  
 Enforcement, 19:35, 19:59, 23:12  
 Evidence, 9:30, 9:34, 12:25, 19:35, 23:12, 24:49, 24:57  
 Remedies, 23:12

**NEW YORK**

Actions, 7:18, 9:7, 9:22, 9:34, 12:17, 12:23, 12:26, 12:50, 13:3, 13:8, 14:30, 14:44, 19:35, 24:19, 24:31, 24:42  
 Actual harm, 12:17, 24:19

## INDEX

### NEW YORK—Cont'd

Advertising, 7:18, 9:18, 9:19, 9:27,  
9:36, 10:13, 12:26, 13:3, 13:4,  
13:7 to 13:9, 19:35 to 19:37,  
24:19, 24:22, 24:31, 24:52

Bonds, 4:4, 5:5

Claims, 5:5, 7:18, 9:7, 9:16, 9:17,  
9:22, 9:34, 9:42, 10:13, 12:12,  
12:17, 12:19, 12:23, 12:26,  
12:27, 12:50, 13:3, 13:4, 13:7  
to 13:9, 15:7, 17:5, 17:6, 19:35,  
19:37, 19:66, 23:14, 24:4,  
24:14, 24:19, 24:31, 24:42,  
26:22

Computer programs, 9:36, 12:17

Consumers, 4:4, 4:21, 4:36, 7:18,  
9:7, 9:16, 9:22, 9:28, 12:12,  
13:4, 13:8, 13:9, 19:21, 19:22,  
19:35 to 19:37, 25:11, 25:13,  
25:42

Copyright law, 12:17, 12:19, 12:23,  
12:26, 13:3

Damages, 7:18, 8:3, 10:13, 12:23,  
13:4, 13:9, 14:44, 19:22, 19:37,  
19:43, 19:66, 23:14, 24:37

Definitions, 4:4

Discovery, 9:16, 9:27, 9:42, 10:13,  
12:23, 13:8, 19:37, 24:28, 24:31

Disparagement, 13:4, 24:14

Enforcement, 7:18, 10:13, 12:23,  
13:9, 17:6, 19:35 to 19:37,  
19:66, 24:4, 24:19, 24:24,  
24:28, 24:31, 24:37, 25:13,  
25:18, 25:34, 26:22

Evidence, 7:18, 9:16, 9:27, 9:34,  
10:13, 12:12, 12:17, 12:19,  
12:23, 12:27, 13:3, 13:4, 13:8,  
19:22, 19:35, 19:36, 19:66,  
24:19, 24:24, 24:31, 25:13,  
25:42, 26:22

False advertising, 10:13, 13:4, 13:8,  
24:31

Injunctions, 12:50, 19:66, 24:19

Jurisdiction, 4:4, 4:21, 4:36, 9:7,  
9:14, 9:16 to 9:19, 9:22, 9:25,  
9:27, 9:28, 9:34, 9:36, 9:42,  
13:7, 14:30, 25:41

Notice, 5:3, 5:5, 10:13, 12:17, 12:23,  
13:8, 13:9, 14:44, 19:22, 19:35,  
19:36, 23:14, 24:28

### NEW YORK—Cont'd

Omissions, 7:18

Pleadings, 12:50, 13:8

Preemption, 12:27

Preliminary injunctions, 12:50, 24:19

Product disparagement, 13:4

Public policy, 7:18, 19:21

Relevant cases, 12:12

Remedies, 23:14

Restitution, 12:23

Services, 4:4, 4:28, 4:36, 5:3, 5:5,  
7:18, 9:16, 9:22, 9:25, 9:28,  
9:34, 9:42, 10:13, 12:12, 12:17,  
12:27, 13:3, 13:8, 13:9, 14:44,  
17:5, 19:35, 19:37, 19:66,  
23:14, 24:14, 24:19, 24:31,  
24:37, 25:41, 25:43

Statutes, 7:18, 8:3, 9:7, 12:50, 19:21,  
19:22, 19:25, 19:66, 24:4,  
24:19, 24:24, 24:32, 25:4,  
25:13, 25:22, 26:22

Trial, 4:28, 7:18, 9:16, 9:25, 10:13,  
12:17, 12:23, 12:27, 13:8, 15:7,  
17:5, 19:22, 19:36, 19:66,  
24:24, 24:28, 24:52, 26:22

Unfair Competition Law, 7:18, 9:22,  
19:22

Unfair competition, 7:18, 9:16, 9:22,  
12:23, 13:3, 13:4, 13:7 to 13:9,  
15:7, 19:22, 23:14, 24:14

### NEW ZEALAND

Damages, 19:49

### NO ELECTRONIC THEFT ACT

Criminal law, 12:15

### NONCOMPETITION

Japan, 23:5

### NONDISCLOSURE

Forms, 21:18, 23:1, 23:11

Restrictive covenants, 21:13

United States, 23:11, 23:13, 23:16

### NOVELTY

Evidence, 10:1, 12:17, 15:10

United States, 15:10, 20:2, 20:6

### OBSCENE SPEECH

Child pornography, 24:8, 26:20

**OBSCENE SPEECH—Cont'd**

Communications Decency Act of 1996, 26:20  
Internet, 24:8, 24:31, 26:20  
Minors, 24:8, 24:31, 26:20  
Patently offensive material, 26:20

**OBSCENITY**

Access, 9:25, 13:2, 18:23, 19:27, 24:26, 24:36, 24:63, 24:70, 25:19, 26:23  
Amendments, 24:24  
Children, 19:27, 24:25, 24:26, 24:32, 24:36, 25:19, 26:21, 26:23  
Content, 13:2, 16:55, 18:23, 19:27, 24:7, 24:8, 24:24, 24:26, 24:32, 24:36, 24:63, 24:70, 26:23  
Content regulation, 24:70  
Indecency, 24:25, 24:26, 24:70  
Internet service provider, 26:23  
Public, 16:55, 18:23, 19:27, 24:24, 24:25, 24:36, 24:63, 25:14, 26:23  
Violence, 16:55, 24:8, 24:36, 24:70

**OHIO**

Definitions, 4:19  
Evidence, 9:16, 9:43, 13:8, 19:36, 25:19, 25:42

**OKLAHOMA**

Remedies, 23:12

**ORDERS**

Appeal, 4:35, 7:18, 9:44, 13:14, 13:15, 19:17, 19:22, 19:36, 19:37, 20:31, 24:59  
Preliminary injunctions, 25:40  
Restraining orders, 19:17, 25:40  
Sanctions, 10:2, 19:24  
Temporary restraining orders, 19:17, 25:40  
Venue, 23:15, 23:16

**OREGON**

Evidence, 9:16, 9:30

**OWNERSHIP**

Appeal, 1:29, 6:25, 7:18, 12:12, 12:17, 12:24, 12:33, 12:53, 13:3, 13:15, 14:6, 15:10, 17:4, 20:3, 21:16, 24:31, 26:23

**OWNERSHIP—Cont'd**

Assets, 3:21, 6:6, 17:4, 17:5, 21:18, 23:9, 23:10, 23:13, 23:16, 23:17  
Assignments, 23:10  
Attribution, 13:2, 13:3, 23:5  
Audiovisual works, 12:1, 12:9  
Bankruptcy, 3:19, 17:4, 17:5, 23:16  
Cable systems, 12:9  
Common law, 6:25, 12:12, 12:24, 15:10, 23:11, 26:10  
Competition, 1:18, 6:25, 7:18, 8:19, 13:2, 13:3, 13:15, 15:10, 20:3, 21:13, 23:14  
Copyright, 1:29, 3:21, 8:19, 12:1, 12:9, 12:12, 12:14, 12:17, 12:24, 12:33, 12:53, 12:54, 13:2 to 17:4, 21:16, 23:5, 23:10, 23:13, 23:16, 23:20, 26:10  
Distribution, 1:28, 3:19, 3:21, 7:18, 8:19, 12:1, 12:9, 12:12, 12:14, 12:17, 12:24, 12:33, 12:54, 13:3, 13:15, 21:17, 23:9, 23:13, 23:16, 23:17, 26:23  
Due diligence, 3:21, 21:16  
Employment, 3:8, 3:17, 3:21, 17:4, 21:13, 21:16, 21:17, 24:31, 26:10  
Evidence, 1:18, 6:6, 7:18, 12:12, 12:17, 12:24, 12:33, 12:53, 13:3, 14:6, 15:10, 17:4, 20:3, 20:32, 21:17, 23:11, 24:31, 26:23  
Exemptions, 3:19, 12:9, 12:14, 12:33  
Franchise, 3:21, 4:17, 4:28  
Joint ownership, 13:15, 23:9, 23:10  
Licenses, 12:9, 12:53, 21:16, 23:5, 23:9, 23:11, 23:16, 23:17, 23:20, 24:31  
Media, 7:18, 12:9, 12:12, 12:14, 12:17, 12:33, 12:54, 13:3, 15:10, 17:4, 17:5, 21:13, 23:14, 23:16, 23:20, 24:31, 26:10  
Networks, 1:29, 19:28, 24:11  
Newspapers, 4:17, 13:3  
Patents, 1:29, 20:3, 20:6, 20:32, 21:16, 21:18, 23:5, 23:9 to 23:11, 23:16  
Representations and warranties, 3:17, 3:19, 3:21, 23:16, 23:17



## INDEX

### OWNERSHIP—Cont'd

Search results, 12:33, 13:3, 20:3, 24:31  
Skills, 26:10  
State laws, 4:17  
Telephone companies, 4:17  
Termination, 3:8, 17:4, 23:10, 23:11, 23:13, 23:14, 23:16, 23:17, 23:20, 24:31  
Trade secrets, 12:33, 21:16, 21:17, 23:5, 23:9 to 23:11, 23:17, 23:20, 26:10  
Transfer of ownership, 12:9, 12:12  
Validity, 6:25, 8:19, 13:3, 20:3, 21:18, 23:14, 23:17  
Verification, 23:14, 23:16, 23:17

### PAPERS

Publication of, 24:3, 24:21

### PARODY

Books, 15:7

### PARTIES

Depositions, 10:13, 12:53, 19:37  
Discovery, 1:29, 9:20, 9:24, 10:2, 10:5, 10:8, 10:12 to 12:14, 12:23, 12:42, 12:52, 12:53, 13:8, 18:7, 18:35, 19:8, 19:37, 20:9, 20:32, 23:1, 23:5, 23:21, 24:28, 24:31, 24:49  
Infringement, 1:18, 1:29, 8:19, 8:28, 9:20, 9:34, 9:35, 10:13, 12:5, 12:12 to 12:14, 12:17, 12:19, 12:23, 12:25, 12:26, 12:29, 12:32, 12:33, 12:42, 12:51 to 12:53, 13:3, 13:6, 13:8, 13:13 to 13:16, 14:2, 14:6, 14:8, 14:13, 14:15, 14:23, 15:6, 15:10, 17:4, 19:8, 19:35, 20:2, 20:3, 20:9, 20:27, 20:31, 20:32, 21:13, 21:16, 21:19, 22:3, 22:4, 22:6, 23:1, 23:14, 23:16, 23:20, 23:21, 24:6, 24:19, 24:30, 24:48  
Injunctions, 3:21, 12:33, 13:14, 18:35, 19:66, 20:3, 23:11, 24:19  
Intervention, 12:25, 22:7, 24:21  
Joinder, 15:10  
Pleadings, 10:2, 12:53, 13:8, 14:40, 15:10, 16:15, 24:49

### PARTIES—Cont'd

Removal, 12:14, 12:32, 12:42, 19:66, 20:2, 20:27, 23:5, 24:6, 24:19, 24:31  
Transfer, 1:18, 3:21, 7:18, 12:12, 12:18, 12:19, 14:6, 14:13, 14:40, 14:46, 17:4, 19:4, 19:8, 19:31, 19:35, 19:61, 19:65, 20:32, 22:3, 22:4, 22:6, 23:2, 23:5, 23:7, 23:9, 23:11, 23:13, 23:16, 23:21  
United States, 1:29, 5:5, 7:18, 9:20, 9:22, 9:35, 9:46, 12:14, 12:23, 12:29, 12:51, 13:3, 13:13, 13:16, 14:6, 14:23, 14:46, 15:6, 15:10, 16:50, 16:51, 17:3, 17:4, 18:35, 19:14, 19:19, 19:35, 19:36, 19:59, 19:61, 20:2, 20:6, 20:31, 21:16, 22:4, 23:6, 23:10, 23:11, 23:13, 23:16, 23:19, 23:20, 24:6, 24:19, 24:27, 24:30, 24:37, 24:48, 24:50, 24:53, 24:59, 24:63, 24:67, 26:7, 26:10, 26:17, 26:23, 27:37

### PATENTS

Abandonment, 13:13  
Accounting, 21:1, 22:8, 23:9  
Affidavits, 23:10  
Agents, 19:8, 23:10, 23:11, 23:16  
Amendments, 20:21, 20:29, 21:20  
Announcements, 22:8  
Answers, 1:29, 23:16  
Applications, 1:29, 13:13, 20:1 to 20:3, 20:6, 20:7, 20:9, 20:11 to 20:13, 20:15, 20:26, 20:28, 21:16, 21:18, 21:19, 21:21, 23:10, 23:11  
Arbitration, 23:11, 23:16  
Attorneys, 1:29, 20:24, 20:28, 21:3, 21:18, 22:10, 23:5, 23:11, 23:16  
Availability, 20:2, 21:19, 23:16  
Best mode, 20:8, 20:9  
Capacity, 20:3  
Claims, 8:23, 13:12, 13:13, 13:16, 19:8, 20:2 to 20:4, 20:7, 20:9 to 20:11, 20:14, 20:15, 20:17, 20:19 to 20:21, 20:24, 20:27 to 20:29, 20:31, 21:4, 21:5, 21:21, 22:2, 22:4, 22:10, 23:9, 23:10, 23:16

**PATENTS—Cont'd**

Classification, 13:13, 21:18  
 Combinations, 22:3, 23:5  
 Compensation, 20:29, 21:12, 21:19, 21:23, 22:4, 23:11  
 Competition, 8:23, 13:12, 13:13, 13:16, 20:3, 20:18, 21:2, 21:4, 21:7, 21:19, 21:21, 21:23, 21:31, 22:2  
 Confidentiality, 18:5, 21:4, 23:5, 23:11, 23:16  
 Confirmation, 23:11, 23:16  
 Conspiracy, 19:8  
 Cost, 20:9, 20:15, 20:24, 21:1, 21:4, 21:5, 21:8, 21:16, 21:19, 21:21, 21:31, 22:2, 22:4, 23:5, 23:9, 23:10, 23:16  
 Damages, 13:13, 20:3, 20:4, 20:23, 20:24, 20:28 to 20:30, 23:5, 23:11, 23:16  
 Death, 23:16  
 Defenses, 20:3, 20:28  
 Design patents, 20:4, 21:2, 21:3, 21:22, 23:9  
 Disclosure, 8:23, 18:5, 19:8, 20:6, 20:9, 21:4, 21:8, 21:16, 21:18, 21:19, 21:23, 21:31, 23:10, 23:11  
 Discovery, 1:29, 18:5, 19:8, 20:9, 20:15, 20:24, 20:32, 21:4, 21:31, 23:5  
 Dismissal, 20:32  
 Drawings, 21:18, 23:9  
 Educational institutions, 13:13  
 Employees, 13:12, 21:3, 21:8, 21:10, 21:12, 21:15, 21:16, 21:18, 21:19, 21:22, 21:23, 23:5, 23:9, 23:11, 23:16  
 Enhanced damages, 20:3, 20:24  
 Evidence, 13:13, 13:16, 19:8, 20:3, 20:15, 20:25, 20:28, 20:32, 23:11  
 Experimentation, 23:9  
 Fees and costs, 23:16  
 Findings and conclusions, 13:16  
 Fines, 20:11  
 Forms, 19:8, 21:2, 21:3, 21:18, 23:9, 23:11  
 Good faith, 20:26, 20:28, 23:11

**PATENTS—Cont'd**

Good will, 21:7, 23:11  
 Identification, 13:13, 21:15, 21:18, 22:2  
 Indemnification, 23:16  
 Independent contractors, 23:16  
 Induced infringement, 20:3  
 Infringement, 1:29, 13:12, 13:13, 13:16, 19:8, 20:2, 20:3, 20:9, 20:15, 20:19 to 20:32, 20:34, 21:4 to 21:6, 21:8, 21:16, 21:18, 21:19, 21:21, 22:2 to 22:4, 22:8, 22:10, 23:16  
 Injunctions, 20:3, 20:30, 23:11  
 Insurance, 20:3, 20:24  
 Intellectual property, 1:29, 13:12, 13:13, 13:16, 18:5, 19:8, 20:1 to 20:35, 21:1 to 21:8, 21:10, 21:12, 21:15, 21:16, 21:18 to 21:23, 21:31, 22:2 to 22:4, 22:8, 22:10, 23:5, 23:9 to 23:11, 23:16  
 Interferences, 20:3, 20:15  
 Interviews, 20:9  
 Irreparable harm, 23:11  
 Jurisdiction, 20:18, 20:31, 23:11, 23:16  
 Laches, 20:28  
 Lost profits, 23:16  
 Mail, 19:8, 20:3, 23:16  
 Maintenance fee, 20:16  
 Manual of Patent Examining Procedure, 20:3  
 Markings, 23:5  
 Materiality, 20:28  
 Mistake, 21:3, 23:11  
 Models, 1:29, 13:16, 20:3, 20:31, 21:1, 23:9  
 Motion, 20:2, 20:3  
 Motions, 20:3  
 Navy, 19:8  
 New matter, 20:15, 23:10  
 New trial, 20:15  
 Novelty, 20:2, 20:6, 20:7  
 Objections, 23:16  
 Orders, 20:31, 23:5, 23:16  
 Parties, 1:29, 13:13, 13:16, 19:8, 20:2, 20:3, 20:6, 20:7, 20:9, 20:27, 20:31, 20:32, 21:16,

## INDEX

### PATENTS—Cont'd

21:19, 21:22, 22:3 to 23:5, 23:9 to 23:11, 23:16  
Patent and Trademark Office, 1:29, 13:12, 13:13, 20:1 to 20:3, 20:9, 20:28, 21:16, 21:20, 22:4  
Performance, 20:2, 20:7, 21:7, 21:16, 23:5, 23:16  
Permanent injunctions, 20:3  
Petitions, 20:9  
Photographs, 23:16  
Place of business, 20:9  
Priority, 20:6, 20:9, 21:8, 21:18, 21:21  
Profits, 21:6, 21:23, 21:31, 23:16  
Public, 13:12, 13:13, 18:5, 19:8, 20:1, 20:2, 20:6, 20:16, 20:29, 21:3, 21:4, 21:10, 21:12, 21:31, 22:8, 23:5, 23:10, 23:11  
Public interest, 20:29  
Publications, 20:6, 20:7, 20:12, 20:15, 20:31, 21:12  
Reasonable royalty, 20:30  
Records, 13:13, 19:8, 20:2, 21:22, 22:8, 23:9  
References, 20:7, 20:28, 21:20, 23:10, 23:16  
Registration, 1:29, 13:12, 13:13, 13:16, 20:3, 21:2, 21:16  
Relevant market, 8:23  
Rest, 1:29, 21:12, 22:4  
Revenues, 21:6, 21:23, 23:9  
Rules of practice, 20:9  
Sales, 13:13, 18:5, 20:6, 20:28, 21:1, 21:3, 21:6, 21:7, 21:10, 21:16, 22:2 to 22:4, 23:5, 23:16  
Schools, 21:16  
Small businesses, 20:6, 20:9  
Specifications, 20:1, 20:6, 23:10, 23:16  
Subject matter, 1:29, 13:13, 13:16, 20:2 to 20:9, 20:14, 20:28, 21:16, 23:16  
Summary judgment, 19:8, 20:20, 20:27, 20:32  
Suppliers, 21:19, 23:9, 23:16  
Technology patents, 19:8  
Termination, 20:15, 23:10, 23:11, 23:16

### PATENTS—Cont'd

Third parties, 13:16, 19:8, 23:11, 23:16  
Time, 1:29, 13:12, 13:13, 18:5, 19:8, 20:1, 20:3, 20:6 to 20:9, 20:13, 20:16, 20:22, 20:23, 20:27 to 20:29, 21:1, 21:3, 21:4, 21:6, 21:7, 21:12, 21:16, 21:18, 21:19, 21:23, 21:31, 22:2 to 22:4, 22:10, 23:5, 23:9 to 23:11, 23:16  
Title and ownership, 1:29  
Trade secrets, 18:5, 21:4, 21:12, 21:16, 21:31, 23:5, 23:9 to 23:11  
United States, 1:29, 13:13, 13:16, 20:1, 20:2, 20:6, 20:23, 20:31, 21:16, 22:4, 23:10, 23:11, 23:16  
Use, 1:29, 8:23, 13:12, 13:13, 18:5, 19:8, 20:2 to 20:4, 20:6, 20:8, 20:16, 20:19, 20:20, 20:23, 20:28, 20:30, 20:32, 21:2 to 21:4, 21:7, 21:8, 21:10, 21:16, 21:18, 21:22, 21:23, 22:2 to 22:4, 22:8, 23:5, 23:9 to 23:11, 23:16  
Utility patent, 20:4, 20:15, 20:16  
Venue, 20:9, 23:16  
Verdict, 13:16, 20:3  
Verification, 13:13, 23:16  
Wife, 19:8  
Witnesses, 21:18

### PATRIOT ACT

Privacy, 19:14 to 19:17, 24:50, 26:27, 26:28, 27:43

### PENALTIES

Germany, 9:44  
Japan, 12:51  
Massachusetts, 12:15  
United States, 9:44, 12:51, 24:35, 25:12, 26:12, 26:17, 26:21, 26:25, 26:31

### PENNSYLVANIA

Criminal sanctions, 24:28  
Evidence, 7:18, 10:13, 19:8, 19:66, 24:30, 24:41, 26:7  
Sanctions, 24:28

## PEOPLE

Advertising, 6:25, 7:12, 9:13, 9:36,  
10:13, 14:19, 18:5, 19:35 to  
19:37, 19:59, 24:19, 24:22,  
24:31, 24:68, 24:70, 26:23  
Confidential information, 2:6, 2:40,  
18:5, 19:8, 19:59, 23:11  
Copyright, 10:13, 12:15, 12:53,  
12:54, 19:35, 21:11, 21:12,  
24:6, 24:13  
Defamation, 9:36, 9:44, 10:13,  
19:66, 24:13, 24:19, 24:31,  
24:70  
Intrusion, 19:8, 19:17, 19:66, 24:19  
Libel, 9:44, 24:59, 24:70  
Malice, 14:19, 24:31  
Privacy, 1:24, 2:52, 4:17, 6:25,  
10:13, 12:53, 19:8, 19:17,  
19:19, 19:22, 19:35 to 19:37,  
19:59, 19:66, 24:31, 24:45,  
26:23  
Public disclosure of private facts,  
19:66  
Reputation, 12:53, 14:19, 19:19,  
19:66, 24:31, 24:68, 24:70  
Right of publicity, 19:66  
Slander, 24:70  
Title, 1:24, 2:52, 5:1, 5:3, 5:5, 5:6,  
10:13, 19:36, 19:66, 23:9, 26:7  
Trademarks, 9:13, 14:19, 14:40,  
20:2, 21:12, 23:9, 23:11  
Voice, 1:24, 5:5, 19:17, 24:1, 24:31  
Works of authorship, 12:53, 23:9

## PERIODICALS

Authorship, 12:1  
Copyright, 12:1, 12:12  
Libel, 19:2  
Name, 19:2  
Ownership, 12:1, 12:12  
Privacy, 19:2

## PERSONAL INFORMATION PROTECTION AND ELECTRONIC DOCUMENTS ACT

Canada, 19:31

## PERSONAL JURISDICTION

Advertising, 9:13, 9:15, 9:18 to 9:20,  
9:27, 9:29, 9:36, 9:39, 9:43,

## PERSONAL JURISDICTION

### —Cont'd

23:15, 23:16, 24:57, 25:36  
Auction, 9:32, 9:44, 24:59  
Chilling effect, 9:25, 9:38, 9:41  
Comity, 9:3, 9:41, 9:46, 24:59  
Conduct of defendant, 9:30  
Consent, 9:22, 9:26, 9:34, 23:16  
Contacts, 9:2 to 9:7, 9:13, 9:14, 9:16  
to 9:22, 9:24, 9:28, 9:30, 9:32,  
9:34, 9:35, 9:38, 9:40 to 9:44,  
14:29, 20:31, 24:57, 24:58,  
25:36  
Continuous advertising, 9:19  
Fair play, 9:2, 9:3, 9:13, 9:15, 9:32,  
9:34, 9:35, 17:8  
Fairness, 9:9, 9:16, 9:24, 9:41  
Filtering devices, 9:25, 9:40, 9:41  
Foreign courts, 9:44 to 9:47, 24:59  
Foreign judgments, 9:46, 9:47  
Foreign nationals, 9:44  
Forum residents, 9:19, 9:34  
Forum state, 9:3, 9:5 to 9:7, 9:9,  
9:14 to 9:16, 9:18, 9:20 to 9:25,  
9:27, 9:29 to 9:31, 9:33 to 9:35,  
9:40 to 9:44, 9:47, 14:28,  
14:29, 24:57  
Intent, 9:7, 9:13, 9:20, 9:30, 9:34,  
9:35, 14:32, 15:13, 20:31, 23:16  
Interactive websites, 9:28  
International decrees, 9:45, 9:46  
Judgments and decrees, 9:46  
Lack of jurisdiction, 9:9, 9:27, 9:30,  
9:34, 9:37  
Media results, 9:30  
National advertising results, 9:29  
Passive website, 9:13 to 9:15, 9:20,  
9:30, 9:43  
Presence, 9:2, 9:3, 9:5, 9:6, 9:10,  
9:16, 9:19, 9:22, 9:35, 9:39,  
20:31, 24:57  
Public policies of forum state, 9:24  
Purposeful availment, 9:12 to 9:14,  
9:16, 9:17, 9:20, 9:21, 9:24,  
9:27 to 9:34, 9:41  
Purposeful direction, 9:22  
Residents, 9:3, 9:7, 9:12 to 9:16,  
9:19, 9:21 to 9:25, 9:27, 9:28,  
9:30, 9:34, 9:35, 9:37 to 9:39,

## INDEX

### PERSONAL JURISDICTION

#### —Cont'd

- 9:43, 9:44, 14:29, 25:36
- Server, 9:21, 9:25, 9:27, 9:28, 9:33, 9:44
- Specific jurisdiction, 9:3, 9:4, 9:7, 9:11, 9:14, 9:16, 9:17, 9:20, 9:22, 9:27, 9:30, 9:34, 9:44
- Statutes, 9:2, 9:7, 9:39, 23:16
- Stream of commerce, 9:7, 9:13, 9:27, 9:31
- Substantial justice, 9:2, 9:3, 9:13, 9:15, 9:32, 9:34, 9:35
- Systematic and continuous advertising, 9:19
- Torts, 9:5, 9:41
- Uniform Foreign Money-Judgments Recognition Act, 9:45, 9:46

### PHILIPPINES

- Philippines, 9:3, 26:38

### PLEADINGS

- Amendment, 12:50, 12:53, 15:10, 24:49
- California, 12:53
- Default judgment, 14:19
- Defenses, 12:53, 15:10
- Depositions, 12:53
- Discovery, 10:2, 12:53, 13:8, 24:49
- Dismissal, 13:8
- Effective date, 15:10
- Evidence, 10:2, 12:53, 13:8, 15:10, 16:15, 24:49
- Judgment, 12:53, 13:8, 14:19, 14:40, 15:10, 24:49
- Parties, 10:2, 12:53, 13:8, 14:40, 15:10, 16:15, 24:49
- Records, 12:50, 12:53
- Summary judgment, 12:53, 13:8, 15:10, 24:49
- Supplemental pleadings, 16:15
- United States, 12:50, 15:10

### POLITICAL PROCESS

- Candidates, 24:31

### PREEMPTION

- Causes of action, 18:3
- Misappropriation of trade secrets, 18:3

### PREEMPTION—Cont'd

- Theft of trade secrets, 18:3
- Uniform Trade Secrets Act, 18:3
- United States, 15:3

### PRELIMINARY INJUNCTIONS

- Florida, 24:19
- New York, 12:50, 24:19

### PRICE

- Antitrust law, 8:7, 8:16, 8:19, 8:20, 8:28
- United States, 3:1, 8:4, 8:5, 8:7, 8:17, 8:20, 14:23, 20:2, 23:20, 27:37

### PRICE DISCRIMINATION

- Commodities, 8:17
- Robinson-Patman Act, 8:17
- Sale, 8:17

### PRIOR RESTRAINT

- National security, 24:3
- Websites, 18:35, 24:30

### PRIVACY

- Abuse, 19:10, 19:14, 19:45, 19:65, 24:30, 24:45, 26:8, 26:10, 27:9, 27:14
- Big data, 19:65
- Books, 4:17, 8:28, 23:17, 27:43
- CAN-SPAM Act of 2003, 19:40, 19:41
- Changes to privacy policies, 19:61
- Collection of data, 19:28, 19:39, 23:17
- Commercial e-mail, 19:5, 19:40, 19:46, 19:53, 19:55, 19:56, 19:58
- Communications, 1:24, 2:37, 4:17, 6:25, 9:26, 10:13, 12:36, 12:53, 19:3, 19:6, 19:8, 19:9, 19:14, 19:17, 19:19, 19:23, 19:28, 19:32 to 19:38, 19:40, 19:46, 19:56, 19:60, 19:64, 19:66, 23:13, 23:16, 24:9, 24:10, 24:30, 24:53, 24:55, 26:10, 26:28, 26:34, 27:9, 27:10, 27:43
- Computer Fraud and Abuse Act, 19:10, 26:8, 26:10, 27:9, 27:14
- Consumer data, 7:3, 9:22, 19:4, 19:37, 19:59, 19:65

**PRIVACY—Cont'd**

Credit, 2:52, 4:17, 6:18, 6:25, 19:8, 19:13, 19:14, 19:18 to 19:21, 19:31, 19:35, 19:40, 19:43, 19:45, 19:63, 19:65, 23:16, 27:14, 27:17

Definitions, 2:28, 2:37, 4:17, 4:19, 19:1, 19:14, 19:48, 19:53, 23:16, 23:17

E-mail, 2:27, 2:29, 2:37, 2:51, 2:52, 6:23, 9:22, 9:26, 10:13, 19:4, 19:5, 19:8, 19:13, 19:14, 19:23, 19:26, 19:32 to 19:35, 19:39, 19:40, 19:42, 19:44 to 19:56, 19:58, 19:63, 19:64, 24:53, 26:10

Electronic Communications Privacy Act, 9:26, 12:36, 19:8, 19:33, 19:35, 19:36, 19:38, 26:28, 26:34, 27:9

Electronic discovery, 10:13

Enforcement, 1:24, 2:52, 8:28, 10:13, 12:30, 12:51, 12:53, 19:8, 19:9, 19:13 to 19:15, 19:17, 19:19, 19:20, 19:26, 19:28, 19:31, 19:35 to 19:37, 19:44, 19:49 to 19:51, 19:54, 19:55, 19:58 to 19:60, 19:64 to 19:66, 23:16, 24:30, 24:31, 24:50, 24:53, 26:10, 26:23, 26:27, 26:28, 26:34, 26:35, 27:10, 27:12, 27:43

Fair Credit Reporting Act, 6:25, 19:18, 19:19, 19:21, 19:65

Federal Privacy Act, 19:7, 19:31

Federal Trade Commission, 1:24, 2:37, 8:28, 19:20, 19:26, 19:31, 19:37, 19:48, 19:50, 19:53, 19:54, 19:58, 19:61, 19:63, 19:65, 27:9, 27:12

Financial data, 8:28, 19:18, 19:65

Foreign Intelligence Surveillance Act, 19:17, 26:28

Fraud, 2:2, 2:33, 6:25, 9:22, 19:4, 19:8, 19:10 to 19:14, 19:35, 19:40, 19:44, 19:45, 19:49, 19:54, 19:63, 19:65, 24:53, 26:8, 26:10, 27:9, 27:14

Free speech, 12:51, 24:9, 24:10, 24:30, 24:31, 24:45, 24:50, 24:53, 24:55, 24:67

**PRIVACY—Cont'd**

Government-issued communications equipment, 19:23

Gramm-Leach-Bliley Act, 19:18, 19:58, 27:10, 27:43

Health data, 19:65

Identity Theft Penalty Enhancement Act, 19:13

Interception, 19:6, 19:8, 19:14, 19:17, 19:33, 19:35, 24:50, 26:23, 26:34

International provisions, 19:29

Internet of things, 19:65

Leases, 19:20

Mobile device, 9:22, 19:22, 19:26, 19:36

Motion pictures, 12:13

Names, 12:36, 19:4, 19:8, 19:19, 19:22, 19:26, 19:42, 19:46, 19:47, 19:50, 19:51, 19:54, 19:58, 19:61, 19:62, 19:65, 19:66, 23:13, 23:17, 24:45, 26:10, 27:17

National Stolen Property Act, 19:11

Opt-in spam law, 19:56

Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development, 19:30, 19:54, 19:60, 24:67

Pandora, 19:35

Patriot Act, 19:14 to 19:17, 24:50, 26:27, 26:28, 27:43

Periodicals, 19:2

Personal names as domains, 19:62

Platform for Privacy Preferences Project, 19:60

Policy changes, 19:61, 19:65

Privacy for Consumers and Workers Act, 19:39

Responses, 19:60, 24:31, 24:53

Right to be forgotten, 19:57

Scripts, 19:46

Security, 1:27, 2:2, 2:9, 2:29, 2:33, 2:37, 2:51, 2:52, 7:3, 12:13, 12:30, 19:4, 19:13 to 19:17, 19:19, 19:20, 19:24, 19:26, 19:28, 19:30, 19:31, 19:37, 19:50, 19:57 to 19:59, 19:61, 19:63, 19:65, 19:66, 24:31, 24:53, 26:10, 26:27, 26:35,

## INDEX

### PRIVACY—Cont'd

27:6, 27:9 to 27:12, 27:14,  
27:17, 27:43

Smartphone geographic location data  
privacy, 19:36

Social media, 6:23, 10:13, 12:51,  
19:4, 19:37, 19:66, 24:30,  
24:31, 24:53, 26:10

Solicitation, 2:27, 19:45, 19:48,  
19:54, 23:16

State Fair Credit Reporting Acts,  
19:21

Stored Communications Act, 10:13,  
19:8, 19:9, 19:34 to 19:38,  
19:64

Street view mapping, 19:63

Technical responses, 19:60

Theft, 2:9, 2:33, 2:37, 2:51, 2:52,  
12:30, 12:51, 18:14, 18:32,  
19:4, 19:13, 19:35, 19:37,  
19:45, 19:63, 19:65, 19:66,  
26:8, 26:10, 27:14

Unsolicited commercial e-mail, 19:5,  
19:40, 19:46, 19:55, 19:58

Video rental information, 19:22

Website contracts, 6:18, 6:23, 6:25

### PRIVACY FOR CONSUMERS AND WORKERS ACT

Privacy, 19:39

### PRIVILEGE

Florida, 5:5, 9:7, 10:13, 19:37, 24:19

### PROCESS CLAIMS

Infringement, 24:6

Process claims, 24:6

### PRODUCT CLAIMS

Infringement, 13:9

### PRODUCT DISTRIBUTION

Competitive products, 8:19

Distribution systems, 8:19

Dual distribution, 8:19

Non-price restrictions, 8:19

Rule of reason, 8:19

Vertical non-price restrictions, 8:19

### PROFITS

Illinois, 9:20, 12:33

### PROFITS—Cont'd

Misappropriation of trade secrets,  
12:33, 26:10

### PROPERTY

Alienation, 12:12

Assignment, 1:18, 2:16, 3:4, 3:17,  
3:21, 12:18, 19:8, 20:3, 20:6,  
20:7, 20:32, 21:20, 22:3, 22:4,  
22:6, 22:7, 23:5, 23:10, 23:13,  
23:14, 23:16, 23:17, 23:19,  
23:20

Avoidance, 19:4, 24:6

Bankruptcy, 17:4, 17:5, 19:19, 19:26,  
19:58, 21:6, 22:3, 23:16

California, 2:19, 4:27, 5:6, 6:25,  
7:18, 9:20, 9:28, 9:32, 9:34,  
9:40, 12:5, 12:33, 12:42, 12:53,  
13:2, 13:3, 13:11, 13:13, 14:6,  
14:11, 14:32, 15:7, 17:4, 17:5,  
17:10, 18:5 to 18:8, 18:16,  
18:17, 18:19, 18:23, 18:35,  
19:22, 19:23, 19:26, 19:32,  
19:35 to 19:37, 19:40, 19:51,  
19:56, 19:59, 19:62, 19:64,  
20:3, 23:13, 23:16, 23:17,  
23:21, 24:6, 24:19

Cause of action, 6:25, 7:18, 9:34,  
12:19, 12:29, 12:53, 13:4, 13:8,  
14:6, 14:13, 14:44, 15:2, 17:5,  
17:10, 18:3, 18:24, 19:19,  
19:46, 19:66, 24:19

Civil actions, 14:44, 19:40, 19:44,  
19:49, 20:9

Contracts, 3:4, 3:21, 4:33, 4:35, 6:6,  
6:8, 6:10, 6:25, 7:18, 9:20,  
9:28, 9:41, 12:12, 12:19, 12:37,  
12:47, 12:53, 13:11, 17:4, 17:6,  
18:5, 18:26, 19:65, 21:13,  
21:16, 22:2, 23:2, 23:5 to 23:7,  
23:9, 23:10, 23:12, 23:15,  
23:16, 23:20

Copyright, 1:29, 2:29, 2:37, 2:51,  
3:21, 8:9 to 8:11, 9:20, 9:34,  
10:13, 12:1 to 12:54, 13:2 to  
13:4, 13:7, 13:12, 13:16, 14:46,  
17:3, 17:4, 18:1, 18:3, 18:4,  
18:20, 18:22, 18:23, 18:31,  
18:35, 19:12, 19:35, 21:2, 21:4,  
21:5, 21:11, 21:12, 21:14,  
21:16, 21:19, 21:22, 21:29,



**PROPERTY—Cont'd**

22:4, 22:5, 22:8, 23:1, 23:5,  
23:10, 23:12, 23:13, 23:15,  
23:16, 23:18, 23:20, 23:21,  
24:6, 26:6, 26:17, 26:26  
Criminal sanctions, 18:33, 18:35,  
18:37, 19:42  
Discharge, 23:7  
Escrow, 16:36, 23:1  
Intent, 2:25, 6:25, 7:18, 9:20, 9:34,  
12:9, 12:17, 12:19, 12:23,  
12:25, 12:36, 13:3, 13:4, 13:13,  
13:16, 14:3, 14:6 to 14:9,  
14:13, 14:14, 14:17, 14:19,  
14:20, 14:22, 14:23, 14:25,  
14:26, 14:32, 14:34, 14:39,  
14:41, 14:46, 15:7, 15:8, 15:13,  
16:9, 18:10, 18:37, 19:13,  
19:23, 19:34, 19:35, 19:42,  
19:44, 19:46, 19:57, 19:61,  
19:66, 20:3, 20:6, 20:28, 20:31,  
21:25, 23:1, 23:11, 23:16,  
23:18, 24:6, 24:19, 25:32, 26:7,  
26:13, 26:17, 27:19, 27:43  
Licensing, 2:30, 8:1, 8:7, 8:9 to 8:11,  
8:20, 12:8, 12:9, 12:17, 12:18,  
12:26, 12:33, 12:44, 12:47 to  
12:50, 13:7, 14:6, 14:20, 18:13,  
19:60, 20:29, 20:32, 21:6 to  
21:9, 21:23, 22:2 to 22:8, 23:1  
to 23:21  
Missouri, 19:40  
Patents, 1:29, 13:12, 13:13, 13:16,  
18:5, 19:8, 20:1 to 20:35, 21:1  
to 21:8, 21:10, 21:12, 21:15,  
21:16, 21:18 to 21:23, 21:31,  
22:2 to 22:4, 22:8, 22:10, 23:5,  
23:9 to 23:11, 23:16  
Preferences, 3:21, 12:19, 16:14,  
19:4, 19:5, 19:26, 19:37, 19:53,  
19:60  
Preservation, 4:17, 10:13, 12:26,  
12:44, 15:20, 19:1, 19:30,  
21:13, 23:5, 23:10  
Proceeds, 2:38, 3:21, 6:6, 13:13,  
15:6, 19:43, 20:32  
Reform Act, 8:11  
Restrictive covenants, 21:13  
Royalties, 12:9, 12:18, 12:49, 12:50,  
20:23, 21:6, 21:8, 22:4, 22:7

**PROPERTY—Cont'd**

Sale, 1:29, 3:17, 3:21, 4:9, 4:14,  
4:17, 4:24, 4:25, 4:27 to 4:29,  
7:18, 9:16, 9:32, 9:34, 12:5,  
12:9, 12:12, 12:17, 12:19,  
12:23, 12:25, 12:29, 12:33,  
12:36, 12:37, 12:42, 13:1, 13:3,  
13:4, 13:6, 13:8, 13:9, 13:14,  
13:15, 14:1, 14:7 to 14:9,  
14:12, 14:13, 14:17, 14:20,  
14:24, 16:9, 18:5, 18:9, 19:15,  
19:22, 19:26, 19:28, 19:40,  
19:54, 19:58, 19:59, 20:3, 20:6,  
20:19, 20:28, 21:16, 21:18, 22:3  
to 22:6, 22:9, 23:5, 23:12,  
23:13, 23:20, 23:21  
Security interest, 23:5  
Trade secrets, 12:33, 13:14, 16:55,  
18:1 to 18:37, 21:4, 21:12,  
21:14, 21:16, 21:17, 21:30,  
21:31, 22:1, 23:5, 23:9 to 23:11,  
23:17, 23:20, 26:6, 26:13, 26:26  
Trademark registration, 13:12, 13:13,  
14:6, 14:13, 14:26, 15:6, 15:10,  
16:11, 16:44, 21:24  
Trademarks, 1:18, 3:21, 9:20, 12:44,  
13:1 to 13:17, 14:1, 14:7, 14:8,  
14:13, 14:15, 14:19, 14:20,  
14:22, 14:23, 14:37, 14:40 to  
14:42, 15:1, 15:2, 15:5, 15:10,  
15:17, 16:2, 17:4, 20:2, 21:2,  
21:4, 21:12, 21:14, 21:16,  
21:22, 21:24 to 21:27, 22:3,  
23:5, 23:9, 23:11, 23:13, 23:15  
to 23:17  
Transfers, 2:51, 6:6, 6:8, 17:4, 19:7,  
19:11, 19:12, 19:28, 19:45,  
22:3, 23:1, 23:5, 23:19  
Use, 1:18, 1:29, 2:14, 2:17 to 2:21,  
2:23, 2:29, 2:32, 2:33, 2:37,  
2:51, 3:4, 3:21, 4:2, 4:9, 4:13,  
4:14, 4:16, 4:17, 4:24, 4:25,  
4:27 to 4:30, 4:33, 4:35, 4:37,  
5:6, 6:6, 6:10, 6:25, 7:18, 8:7,  
8:9 to 8:11, 9:16, 9:20, 9:28,  
9:34, 9:40, 9:41, 10:13, 12:5 to  
12:15, 12:17 to 12:20, 12:23 to  
12:27, 12:29 to 12:33, 12:36,  
12:37, 12:42, 12:44, 12:47,  
12:49, 12:52, 12:53, 13:1 to  
13:10, 13:12, 13:13, 13:15,  
13:17, 14:1, 14:2, 14:4, 14:6 to

## INDEX

### PROPERTY—Cont'd

14:10, 14:12 to 14:14, 14:17 to 14:20, 14:22, 14:23, 14:26, 14:30, 14:35, 14:39, 14:40, 14:42, 14:44, 14:46, 15:1, 15:2, 15:5 to 15:19, 16:1, 16:2, 16:4, 16:7 to 16:10, 16:13, 16:22 to 16:24, 16:35, 16:44, 16:56, 17:1 to 17:7, 17:10, 18:1, 18:4 to 18:6, 18:8, 18:10, 18:11, 18:13, 18:20, 18:21, 18:24, 18:25, 18:27, 18:28, 18:30, 18:32, 18:35 to 18:37, 19:2, 19:4, 19:7 to 19:9, 19:12 to 19:14, 19:18 to 19:22, 19:24, 19:26 to 19:28, 19:30 to 19:37, 19:39, 19:40, 19:46 to 19:48, 19:50, 19:51, 19:53, 19:55, 19:57 to 19:62, 19:65, 19:66, 20:2 to 20:4, 20:6, 20:8, 20:16, 20:19, 20:20, 20:23, 20:28, 20:30, 20:32, 21:2 to 21:4, 21:7 to 21:11, 21:13, 21:14, 21:16 to 21:18, 21:22 to 21:28, 21:32, 22:2 to 22:8, 23:1, 23:2, 23:4 to 23:7, 23:9 to 23:21, 24:6, 24:18, 24:19, 24:48, 25:32, 25:43, 26:1, 26:6, 26:7, 26:23, 26:26, 26:34, 27:43

### PROSECUTION

Allowance, 23:10  
Attorneys, 12:15, 20:28, 25:40  
Challenges, 19:8, 19:12, 19:16, 19:35, 19:64, 24:4, 24:37, 25:4, 26:38  
Civil action, 12:33, 26:7  
Claim language, 20:20  
Claims, 10:13, 12:15, 12:33, 19:8, 19:35, 20:11, 20:20, 20:21, 20:28, 22:4, 23:10, 24:4, 26:22, 26:23  
Complete, 10:13  
Continuation applications, 20:28  
Continuation-in-part, 23:10  
Decisions, 20:20, 24:26, 24:28  
Defects, 24:28  
Defenses, 20:28, 26:14  
Derivation, 20:32  
Description, 19:35, 20:20  
Disclosure, 10:13, 19:8, 19:12, 19:16, 19:35, 21:19, 21:31, 23:10

### PROSECUTION—Cont'd

Doing business, 9:25  
Error, 10:13, 20:28  
Evidence, 9:44, 10:1, 10:13, 12:33, 19:8, 19:35, 19:64, 20:28, 20:32, 24:59, 26:7, 26:22, 26:23, 26:37, 26:38  
Examination, 9:36, 20:11, 26:23  
Failure, 9:25, 10:1, 10:13, 12:15, 19:35, 20:28, 20:32, 21:22  
Foreign patents, 23:10  
Inequitable conduct, 20:28  
Intent, 19:35, 20:28, 21:25, 24:37, 25:40, 26:7, 26:17, 26:22  
Language, 9:25, 19:8, 20:20, 24:4, 24:28, 24:33, 24:37, 24:59, 25:14, 25:40, 26:7, 26:22, 26:23  
Manufacturing, 12:33, 22:4  
Modification, 10:1, 12:33  
Negligence, 26:7  
New matter, 23:10  
Novelty, 10:1  
Oaths, 23:10  
Orders, 9:44, 24:59, 25:40  
Patentability, 20:21, 20:28  
Payment, 19:8, 21:20, 23:10, 25:40  
Petition, 20:11  
Prior art, 20:20, 20:21, 20:26, 20:28, 21:19, 21:20  
Publications, 9:25  
References, 20:28, 21:20, 23:10, 24:37, 26:7  
Remarks, 26:7  
Search, 9:44, 12:33, 19:8, 19:35, 19:64, 21:19, 21:25, 22:4, 26:23  
Skill, 20:20  
Speech, 9:25, 9:44, 12:33, 19:16, 24:4, 24:26, 24:28, 24:33, 24:37, 24:45, 24:59, 25:14, 26:23, 26:37  
Summary, 9:44, 10:13, 19:8, 20:20, 20:32, 22:4, 24:37  
Time, 9:44, 10:1, 10:13, 12:15, 12:33, 19:8, 19:64, 20:28, 21:19, 21:31, 22:4, 23:10, 24:28, 24:33, 24:37, 24:59, 25:40, 26:7, 26:23  
Trade secrets, 12:33, 21:31, 23:10  
Utility, 12:33

**PROSECUTION—Cont'd**

Written description, 20:20

**PROTECTABLE INTEREST**

Illinois, 18:5

**PROTECTION OF TRADE**

**SECRETS**

Methods, 18:1

Trade secrets, 18:1

**PUBLIC DOMAIN**

Software, 1:13, 12:17, 18:9, 18:17, 23:18

United States, 1:13, 23:13

**PUBLIC POLICIES**

Discovery, 9:24

**PUBLIC USE**

Patent law, 20:6

**PUBLICATION**

Copyright, 1:29, 2:27, 2:29, 9:34, 12:6 to 12:8, 12:13, 12:17 to 12:19, 12:21, 12:23, 12:27, 12:30, 12:34, 12:53, 17:4, 18:23, 21:19, 21:29, 23:15, 24:13, 24:30, 24:49, 24:53

**PUNITIVE DAMAGES**

Illinois, 19:19

**PURCHASE**

France, 9:3, 13:8

**REASONABLE PRECAUTIONS**

Disclosure, 18:12, 19:31

Under the circumstances, 18:12

**REASONABLE ROYALTY**

Assets, 6:6

Evidence, 6:6

Infringement, 20:30, 22:6

Injunctions, 20:30

Misappropriation, 18:36

Ownership, 6:6

Patents, 20:30

Price, 22:6

Rates, 22:6

Sales, 22:6

Trade secrets, 18:36

Value, 6:6, 18:36, 22:6

**RECORDS**

Abandonment, 13:13

Addresses, 3:21, 10:13, 12:9, 12:36, 13:13, 19:8, 19:14, 19:15, 19:22, 19:23, 19:35, 19:36, 19:66, 20:2, 24:50, 27:10

Amendments, 3:21, 12:12, 12:50, 19:15 to 19:17, 19:66, 26:10

America Invents Act, 20:2

Appeal, 9:27, 9:42, 10:13, 12:8, 12:12, 12:17, 12:23 to 12:25, 12:50, 12:53, 13:13, 19:8, 19:17, 19:22, 19:36, 19:37, 19:66, 20:2, 24:30, 24:50, 24:72, 26:23, 26:24, 27:42

Assignment, 3:4, 3:21, 12:18, 19:8, 23:13, 23:17

Claim, 2:9, 2:19, 2:23, 10:13, 12:8, 12:17, 12:23 to 12:25, 12:36, 12:53, 13:13, 19:8, 19:19, 19:35, 19:37, 19:66, 20:2, 21:17, 22:8, 23:13, 23:17, 24:30, 24:48, 26:10, 26:23, 27:42

Conversion, 3:21, 18:25

Correspondence, 3:21, 19:66, 21:28

Database, 2:19, 12:9, 12:12, 12:17, 12:25, 12:36, 13:13, 19:17, 19:36, 19:66, 23:13, 26:10

Declaration, 12:17

Delay, 2:52, 12:50, 21:14, 23:13, 23:17, 24:50

Design patent, 21:22

Diligence, 3:4, 3:21, 10:11, 23:17

Disclosure, 2:52, 3:21, 10:11, 10:13, 12:53, 18:16, 18:25, 19:8, 19:16, 19:20, 19:22, 19:28, 19:35 to 19:37, 19:66, 21:14, 21:17, 23:13, 23:17, 23:18, 24:20, 24:48, 24:50, 24:72, 27:10

Documentation, 3:4, 3:21, 10:13, 21:14, 21:17, 23:13

Energy, 19:17, 26:10

Enforcement, 2:52, 10:1, 10:13, 12:23, 12:53, 19:8, 19:14, 19:15, 19:17, 19:19, 19:20, 19:28, 19:35 to 19:37, 19:66, 20:2, 23:9, 24:30, 24:50, 24:72,

## INDEX

### RECORDS—Cont'd

26:10, 26:23, 26:24, 27:10, 27:43  
Evidence, 1:2, 2:19, 2:23, 9:27, 10:1, 10:11, 10:13, 12:8, 12:11, 12:12, 12:17, 12:23 to 12:25, 12:53, 13:13, 18:16, 19:8, 19:14, 19:22, 19:35, 19:36, 19:66, 21:17, 21:28, 23:18, 24:30, 24:48, 24:50, 26:23, 26:24  
Examination, 12:8, 12:17, 13:13, 20:2, 23:17, 26:23  
Examiner, 13:13, 20:2  
Exceptions, 3:21, 10:13, 12:9, 19:8, 19:37, 20:2, 23:13, 26:23  
Facsimile, 23:13  
Good faith, 2:52, 10:13, 19:37, 23:13, 24:30, 24:48  
Guarantee, 12:17  
Infringement, 3:4, 9:27, 10:13, 12:8, 12:9, 12:11, 12:12, 12:17, 12:23 to 12:25, 12:36, 12:50, 12:53, 13:13, 19:8, 19:35, 20:2, 21:17, 21:28, 22:8, 24:30, 24:48  
Interference, 12:23, 24:20, 26:10  
Laboratory notebooks, 21:17  
Languages, 3:21, 12:17  
Manufacturing, 12:23, 20:2, 24:30  
Merger, 3:21, 12:17, 21:17, 23:13  
Name, 2:52, 10:1, 10:13, 12:9, 12:17, 12:48, 12:53, 13:13, 19:8, 19:14, 19:19, 19:35, 19:36, 19:66, 23:13, 23:17, 24:20, 24:30, 26:10, 26:23, 26:24  
Notice, 2:1, 2:5, 2:52, 10:13, 12:8, 12:17, 12:23, 12:25, 12:36, 12:48, 12:53, 18:25, 19:8, 19:15, 19:20, 19:22, 19:35, 19:36, 21:28, 23:9, 23:13, 23:17, 23:18, 26:10, 27:10, 27:43  
Oath, 19:17, 19:36  
Orders, 3:21, 19:14, 19:15, 19:17, 19:19, 19:22, 19:36, 19:37, 26:29  
Personal property, 3:21, 12:12  
Petition, 19:17, 20:2  
Post-issuance, 21:22

### RECORDS—Cont'd

Prior art, 20:2, 21:17  
Prosecution, 10:1, 10:13, 19:8, 19:16, 19:35, 21:22, 26:23  
Publication, 12:8, 12:17, 12:18, 12:23, 12:53, 18:16, 19:17, 19:19, 19:37, 23:9, 24:20, 24:30  
Response, 2:23, 12:17, 12:25, 12:36, 19:14, 19:19, 24:20, 27:10, 27:43  
Signatures, 2:52, 27:10, 27:42, 27:43  
Time, 1:2, 2:1, 2:9, 2:52, 3:21, 10:1, 10:13, 12:8, 12:11, 12:17, 12:18, 12:23 to 12:25, 12:36, 12:48, 12:50, 12:53, 13:13, 18:16, 19:8, 19:17, 19:19, 19:20, 19:22, 19:23, 19:36, 19:37, 19:66, 21:14, 21:17, 23:2, 23:9, 23:13, 23:17, 23:18, 24:30, 24:50, 24:72, 26:10, 26:23, 26:24, 27:43  
Witnesses, 10:13, 21:17, 24:48

### REGISTRATION

Amendment, 1:18, 3:21, 12:6, 12:24, 12:53, 13:13, 14:4, 14:8, 14:26, 14:46, 15:7, 15:10, 16:32, 17:4, 23:17, 25:39  
Applications, 1:18, 1:21, 1:29, 3:21, 6:25, 9:28, 12:8, 13:13, 14:1, 19:4, 20:3, 21:16, 21:24, 25:43  
Copyright law, 12:6, 12:8, 12:23, 12:24, 12:53, 17:3  
Judicial Review, 12:53, 13:13  
Refusals, 13:12

### REMEDIES

Misappropriation of Trade Secrets, 12:33, 18:3  
United States, 2:52, 12:20, 12:24, 12:29, 14:46, 15:3, 15:6, 15:10, 16:10, 18:35, 23:13, 23:16, 26:21

### REMOVAL

Appeal, 6:26, 12:42, 19:66, 20:2, 24:6, 24:19, 24:31  
Orders, 19:57, 23:5  
Parties, 12:14, 12:32, 12:42, 19:66, 20:2, 20:27, 23:5, 24:6, 24:19, 24:31

**REMOVAL—Cont'd**

Remand, **24:19**

Witnesses, **21:17**

**REPRESENTATIONS AND  
WARRANTIES**

Due diligence, **3:21**

Financing, **3:17, 3:19, 3:21, 3:22**

Infringement, **23:16**

Licenses, **23:16, 23:17**

Noninfringement, **23:16**

Ownership, **3:17, 3:19, 3:21, 23:16,  
23:17**

Source code, **3:21, 23:16**

Validity, **23:17**

**RESTATEMENT OF UNFAIR  
COMPETITION**

Damages, **18:33**

Disclosure, **18:6, 18:12, 18:19, 18:33**

Injunctions, **18:33**

Misappropriation, **18:6, 18:19, 18:33**

**RESTRICTIVE COVENANTS**

Damages, **21:13**

Disclosure, **21:13**

Employment, **21:13**

Time, **21:13**

**REVERSE ENGINEERING**

Defined, **12:30, 18:3, 18:5, 18:9,  
23:11**

Evidence, **12:5, 18:19, 23:11**

Illinois, **18:5**

United States, **23:6, 23:11, 23:19**

**REVIEW**

Australia, **9:44**

France, **9:44, 13:8**

Germany, **9:44**

India, **13:13**

Israel, **24:53**

Spain, **19:57**

United States, **1:24, 1:29, 9:7, 9:44,  
12:8, 12:23, 13:13, 14:23,  
15:10, 19:9, 19:14, 19:19,  
19:35, 19:40, 19:57, 19:59,  
20:2, 20:31, 21:16, 23:6, 23:10,  
23:16, 24:6, 24:19, 24:24,  
24:37, 24:50, 24:53, 26:22,  
26:28, 27:37**

**RIGHT OF PRIVACY**

Distortion, **2:51**

Reasonable expectation of privacy,  
**19:32, 19:35, 27:14**

**RIGHT OF PUBLICITY**

Advertisements, **19:66**

Advertising, **23:13, 23:16, 23:17**

Agreement, **23:13, 23:16, 23:17**

Books, **23:17**

California, **23:13, 23:16, 23:17**

Damages, **19:66, 23:13, 23:16, 23:17**

Delaware, **23:13, 23:16**

Duration, **23:16**

Infringement, **23:16**

Injunctions, **19:66**

Intent, **19:66, 23:16**

Internet, **19:66, 23:13**

Jurisdiction, **23:13, 23:16, 23:17**

Names, **19:66, 23:13, 23:17**

Nevada, **19:66**

New York, **19:66**

Pennsylvania, **19:66**

Performance, **23:13, 23:16, 23:17**

Personal jurisdiction, **23:16**

Policy, **19:66**

Punitive damages, **23:16**

Release, **23:13, 23:16, 23:17**

Remedies, **23:13, 23:16**

Television, **19:66**

Web sites, **23:13**

**ROBINSON-PATMAN ACT**

Price discrimination, **8:17**

**ROYALTIES**

Damages, **12:9, 20:23**

Germany, **22:4**

Reasonable royalties, **20:23**

United States, **12:50, 20:23, 22:4**

**RUSSIA**

Protection, **12:33**

**SAFE WEB ACT OF 2006**

Advertising, **7:17**

**SANCTIONS**

Criminal Law, **12:15**

## INDEX

### SCRIPTS

Access, 19:46

Privacy, 19:46

### SECRECY

Computer technology, 18:37

Illinois, 2:8, 18:5

United States, 18:35

### SECURITY

Computer technology, 1:2

Evidence, 1:2, 1:18, 2:3, 2:23, 12:33, 13:16, 18:16, 18:17, 19:14, 19:66, 24:6, 24:21, 24:31, 26:7, 26:27, 26:38, 27:37, 27:38, 27:40

New York, 19:37, 19:57, 19:66, 24:31, 25:43, 26:18

### SEIZURE

Civil, 18:33, 18:35, 19:8, 26:34

### SEQUENCE

Software, 2:19, 6:25, 10:13, 12:10, 12:13, 12:17, 12:33, 27:43

### SERVICE AGREEMENTS

Software, 19:35, 23:1

### SETTLEMENT

Form, 3:21, 8:28, 12:11, 12:26, 12:33, 12:53, 13:8, 19:54, 19:63, 20:2, 23:1, 23:13, 23:16, 23:20, 27:12

### SHERMAN ACT

Exclusive dealing, 8:5, 8:7

Intellectual property, 8:7, 8:10

### SOFTWARE

Charts, 23:20

Claims, 2:2, 2:17, 2:21, 2:23, 2:29, 2:37, 3:4, 3:21, 5:1, 5:5, 6:25, 8:28, 9:17, 9:22, 9:40, 9:42, 10:11, 10:13, 12:5, 12:13 to 12:15, 12:17, 12:23, 12:25, 12:33, 12:53, 13:7 to 13:9, 13:13, 14:13, 14:40, 17:10, 18:9, 18:23, 19:35, 19:54, 19:66, 20:2, 20:3, 20:27, 21:4, 22:4, 22:6, 22:10, 23:16, 23:20, 23:21, 24:27, 24:30, 24:31, 24:36, 24:53, 25:44, 26:10,

### SOFTWARE—Cont'd

26:23, 27:8, 27:14

Computer implementation, 20:2

Design patents, 21:3, 21:22

Disclosure, 3:21, 7:15, 10:11, 10:13, 12:53, 13:8, 13:9, 18:4, 18:8, 18:9, 18:17, 18:19, 18:23, 19:12, 19:20, 19:35, 19:36, 19:60, 19:66, 20:6, 21:4, 21:30, 23:11, 23:12, 23:18, 23:20, 24:50

Drawing, 6:25, 12:53, 13:8, 24:30, 24:53

E-commerce, 2:2, 2:3, 2:9, 2:10, 2:17 to 2:19, 2:21, 2:23, 2:29, 2:30, 2:33, 2:37, 2:42, 2:50, 4:17, 6:25, 8:7, 8:8, 8:11, 8:12, 8:22, 8:24, 8:28, 9:22, 20:1 to 20:3

Flow charts, 23:20

Format, 1:27, 2:37, 4:17, 5:3, 6:4, 6:25, 10:1, 10:11, 12:5, 12:17, 12:33, 19:60, 19:66, 20:3, 23:20, 24:27, 24:30, 26:6, 27:43

Implementations, 12:17

Infringement, 1:29, 2:29, 2:37, 2:42, 3:4, 8:11, 8:28, 9:13, 9:17, 9:28, 10:13, 12:5, 12:7, 12:10, 12:11, 12:13 to 12:15, 12:17, 12:23, 12:25, 12:29, 12:30, 12:33, 12:43, 12:53, 13:7 to 13:9, 13:13, 14:13, 15:5, 18:23, 19:35, 20:2, 20:3, 20:27, 21:4, 22:3, 22:4, 22:6, 22:8, 22:10, 23:1, 23:16, 23:20 to 24:22, 24:30, 26:6, 26:26

Lack of use, 9:40

Method claims, 20:2, 20:27

Patentability, 20:2, 20:3, 20:6, 20:12

Presentation, 6:25, 13:8, 15:5, 20:6, 23:20, 24:27

Public domain, 1:13, 12:17, 18:9, 18:17, 23:18

Records, 2:9, 2:19, 2:23, 3:4, 3:21, 9:42, 10:1, 10:11, 10:13, 12:11, 12:17, 12:23, 12:25, 12:53, 13:13, 19:20, 19:35, 19:36, 19:66, 20:2, 21:22, 22:8, 23:18, 24:30, 24:50, 26:10, 26:23, 27:43

## SOFTWARE—Cont'd

Statutory subject matter, 20:2

Theft of trade secrets, 26:6, 26:26

Timing, 3:2, 20:2

Use, 1:13, 1:14, 1:28, 1:29, 2:9, 2:17 to 2:19, 2:21, 2:23, 2:29, 2:33, 2:37, 2:50, 3:4, 3:21, 4:7, 4:14, 4:16, 4:17, 4:19, 4:29, 4:30, 4:38, 5:1, 5:3, 5:5, 6:6, 6:25, 7:15, 8:7, 8:8, 8:11, 8:12, 8:22, 8:24, 8:28, 9:13, 9:17, 9:22, 9:28, 9:40, 9:41, 10:8, 10:10, 10:11, 10:13, 12:5, 12:7, 12:10, 12:11, 12:13 to 12:15, 12:17, 12:23, 12:25, 12:29, 12:30, 12:33, 12:53, 13:7 to 13:9, 13:13, 14:7, 14:13, 14:40, 14:44, 15:5, 17:10, 18:4, 18:8, 19:12, 19:20, 19:27, 19:35, 19:36, 19:60, 19:66, 20:2, 20:3, 20:6, 21:3, 21:4, 21:7, 21:22, 21:25, 22:3 to 22:6, 22:8, 23:1, 23:4 to 23:7, 23:11, 23:12, 23:16, 23:18, 23:20, 23:21, 24:27, 24:28, 24:30, 24:31, 24:53, 24:65, 25:15, 25:44, 26:4, 26:6, 26:10, 26:23, 26:26, 27:14 to 27:16, 27:27, 27:43

## SPAIN

Review, 19:57

## STATE LAWS

Criminal statutes, 19:66, 26:5, 26:7

Licensing, 23:12

Uniform Trade Secrets Act, 18:2, 18:3

## STATES

Disclosure, 1:24, 2:4, 2:52, 6:21, 9:39, 18:2, 18:3, 18:7, 18:34, 18:35, 18:37, 19:22, 19:35, 19:36, 19:39, 19:59, 19:63, 19:66, 20:6, 20:9, 21:16, 23:10 to 23:13, 23:19, 23:20, 24:48, 24:50, 24:68, 25:42, 26:28, 26:31, 27:9, 27:11, 27:12

Discovery, 1:29, 2:52, 9:16, 9:20, 9:27, 9:42, 12:14, 12:23, 12:36, 14:31, 18:7, 18:35, 20:9, 24:68

Uniform Trade Secrets Act, 18:2, 18:3, 18:34, 18:37

## STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS

United States, 12:14

## STATUTES

CAN-SPAM Act, 19:40, 19:46, 19:51

Communications Decency Act, 19:66, 24:4, 24:11, 24:53

Computer Fraud and Abuse Act, 18:37, 26:3, 26:5, 26:8, 26:25, 27:9

Criminal sanctions, 18:35, 18:37, 24:50

Defend Trade Secrets Act, 18:2

Definitions, 2:18, 2:20, 2:37, 20:9, 23:16

Digital Millennium Copyright Act, 12:50, 26:8

District of Columbia, 12:50, 18:2, 19:66

Economic Espionage Act, 18:2, 18:37, 26:8

Electronic Communications Privacy Act, 26:34, 27:9

Foreign Intelligence Surveillance Act, 19:17

Freedom of Information Act, 19:28

Mail and Wire Fraud, 26:25

No Electronic Theft Act, 12:15, 26:8

Patents, 1:29, 20:9, 20:25, 20:29, 20:30, 23:16

Protection, 2:5, 2:37, 7:18, 9:7, 9:39, 15:1, 15:3, 15:10, 17:4, 18:2, 18:3, 18:35, 19:19, 19:22, 19:24, 19:25, 19:28, 20:9, 24:11, 24:19, 24:24, 24:32, 24:50, 24:53, 25:22, 26:8, 26:21, 26:34, 26:37, 27:43

Theft, 2:1, 2:5, 2:7, 2:8, 2:35, 2:37, 2:40, 2:52, 12:15, 18:2, 18:3, 18:35, 18:37, 19:66, 26:1, 26:5, 26:7, 26:8, 26:26

Uniform Trade Secrets Act, 18:2, 18:3, 18:37

## STRUCTURE

Software, 3:2, 3:21, 5:1, 8:28, 9:41, 10:1, 12:10, 12:17, 13:13, 20:2, 21:4, 22:3



## INDEX

### SUBCONTRACTORS

Form, 2:37, 6:4, 6:5, 23:17

### SUBJECT MATTER

United States, 1:29, 2:52, 9:46, 12:8, 12:20, 13:13, 13:16, 14:31, 20:2, 20:6, 21:16, 23:13, 23:16, 23:19 to 24:19, 24:30, 24:48, 25:12, 26:28

### SUBJECT MATTER JURISDICTION

Conduct, 12:33  
Infringement, 12:33

### SUMMARY JUDGMENT

Advantages, 5:5, 13:2  
Defenses, 12:17, 12:19, 12:37, 12:52, 12:53, 14:44, 15:10  
Discovery requests, 10:13, 12:53  
Evidence, 2:23, 7:18, 9:44, 10:13, 12:12, 12:17, 12:19, 12:23 to 12:25, 12:32, 12:37, 12:53, 13:3, 13:4, 13:8, 14:6, 14:23, 15:10, 18:6 to 19:8, 20:32, 24:6, 24:18, 24:19, 24:21, 24:30, 24:31, 24:49  
Motions, 12:32, 12:42, 12:53, 13:4, 14:9, 23:21, 24:19  
Objections, 10:13, 24:19  
Patent, 12:12, 12:17, 13:3, 14:23, 18:7, 19:8, 20:20, 20:27, 20:32  
Responses, 24:31, 24:37  
Suspension, 24:21, 24:30  
Testimony, 2:23, 10:13, 12:12, 20:32  
Timing, 12:42, 24:19  
Trade secrets, 18:6, 18:7, 26:10  
Validity, 13:3, 23:21, 24:49

### SUPPLIERS

Evidence, 12:24  
United States, 1:24, 12:24, 23:13, 23:16, 23:20

### SUPREME COURT

United States, 1:24, 1:29, 5:5, 8:7, 8:20, 9:3, 9:5, 9:7, 9:44, 9:46, 12:8, 12:23, 12:24, 12:50, 13:3, 13:13, 15:10, 17:4, 17:5, 18:35, 19:9, 19:19, 19:35, 19:36, 19:40, 20:2, 20:6, 24:1, 24:6, 24:10, 24:19, 24:24, 24:26,

### SUPREME COURT—Cont'd

24:27, 24:30, 24:32, 24:33, 24:35, 24:37, 24:45, 24:48, 24:53, 26:7, 26:10, 26:20 to 26:23

### SUSPENSION

Summary judgment, 24:21, 24:30

### TAXATION

Credit, 4:14 to 4:17, 4:27  
Deductions, 4:4  
Definitions, 4:4, 4:17, 4:19  
Income, 4:2, 4:4, 4:9, 4:14, 4:15, 4:17, 4:19, 4:21, 4:24, 4:28, 4:32, 4:34, 4:35, 4:37  
State tax, 4:10, 4:17, 4:19, 4:25, 4:35, 4:36  
United States, 1:24, 4:18

### TECHNOLOGY

Japan, 1:2, 23:5  
United States, 1:13, 1:24, 1:29, 2:33, 3:1, 5:1, 5:3, 5:5, 8:7, 8:12, 9:22, 9:28, 12:24, 12:29, 12:50, 13:3, 19:9, 19:19, 19:36, 19:59, 20:1, 20:23, 20:31, 21:16, 22:4, 23:6, 23:10, 23:11, 23:16, 23:19, 23:20, 24:11, 24:30, 24:45, 24:50, 26:38, 27:4

### TELEPHONE COMPANIES

Access, 4:17, 8:12, 19:14, 19:34  
Access charges, 4:17  
Authority, 19:14  
Barriers to entry, 8:12  
Communications Act, 19:34  
Franchise, 4:17  
Internet access, 4:17, 8:12  
Jurisdiction, 4:17  
Long-distance, 19:14  
Markets, 8:12  
Ownership, 4:17  
Parity, 4:17  
Sales, 4:17  
Taxation, 4:17  
Telecommunications services, 4:17

### TELEVISION

Authorship, 12:11

**TELEVISION—Cont'd**

Contracts, 6:26, 9:13, 9:20, 9:30, 12:19  
 Copyright, 9:20, 12:9, 12:11, 12:13, 12:17 to 12:19, 12:24, 12:30, 12:32, 12:50, 13:3, 19:12  
 Internet, 1:14, 1:16, 2:1, 4:16, 4:21, 4:22, 5:5, 8:12, 9:13, 9:16, 9:20, 9:30, 9:40, 9:43, 12:9, 12:11, 12:13, 12:17 to 12:19, 12:24, 12:30, 12:50, 13:3, 18:16, 18:17, 19:12, 19:66, 24:1, 24:9, 24:10, 24:19, 24:23, 24:31, 24:36, 24:60, 24:68, 26:20, 26:25  
 Publication, 7:11, 12:13, 12:17 to 12:19, 12:30, 18:16, 18:17, 24:19, 24:31, 26:20  
 Right of publicity, 19:66  
 Trademarks, 9:13, 9:20, 13:3, 15:1, 21:27

**TERMINATION**

United States, 9:22, 17:4, 19:19, 23:10, 23:11, 23:13, 23:16, 23:19, 23:20

**TERRITORIES**

Antitrust law, 8:19

**TESTIMONY**

Briefs, 12:33  
 Discovery, 10:13, 12:36, 18:35, 20:32  
 Examination, 9:36  
 Hearings, 4:36  
 Records, 2:23, 10:13, 12:12, 12:36, 18:16, 19:66  
 Summary judgment, 2:23, 10:13, 12:12, 20:32  
 Witnesses, 10:13

**TESTS**

Computers, 23:16  
 Evidence, 24:6

**TEXAS**

Definitions, 4:19, 23:20  
 Evidence, 9:16, 9:34, 12:25, 13:8, 14:6, 17:4, 19:36, 23:18, 24:6, 24:19, 24:24, 24:30  
 Misappropriation, 9:16

**TEXAS—Cont'd**

Remedies, 23:18  
 Statutes, 9:7, 9:39, 17:4, 24:19, 24:24

**THEATER**

Advertising, 7:12  
 Titles, 5:1

**THEFT**

Canada, 2:9, 2:37, 12:51, 13:14, 26:10  
 Case law, 2:23, 18:15, 18:21, 18:22, 19:35  
 Civil remedies, 2:52, 18:3, 26:15  
 Commercial advantage, 12:15, 12:30, 26:15, 26:26  
 Customer lists, 18:4, 21:3  
 Economic Espionage Act of 1996, 18:2, 26:13  
 Federal criminal liability, 26:7  
 France, 13:8  
 Lists, 13:14, 18:4, 19:35, 19:45, 21:3  
 Mail fraud statutes, 18:37, 26:5  
 Personal use, 2:7  
 Software, 1:28, 2:9, 2:10, 2:23, 2:33, 2:37, 12:15, 12:30, 13:8, 18:4, 18:8, 18:9, 18:17, 18:19, 18:23, 19:35, 19:66, 21:3, 21:4, 23:11, 26:6, 26:10, 26:26, 27:14  
 State laws, 18:2, 18:3, 19:66, 26:5, 26:7  
 Statutes, 2:1, 2:5, 2:7, 2:8, 2:35, 2:37, 2:40, 2:52, 12:15, 18:2, 18:3, 18:35, 18:37, 19:66, 26:1, 26:5, 26:7, 26:8, 26:26

**THIRD PARTIES**

Canada, 12:51, 13:3, 19:31, 26:10  
 China, 7:18, 13:16, 19:65  
 Misappropriation of trade secrets, 26:10  
 United States, 7:18, 9:22, 12:23, 12:51, 13:3, 13:16, 15:6, 15:10, 18:35, 19:35, 19:36, 19:59, 19:61, 23:6, 23:11, 23:13, 23:16, 23:20, 24:19, 24:27, 24:30, 24:37, 24:53, 26:10, 26:23

## INDEX

### TITLES

Copyright, 2:27, 2:51, 12:28, 12:42, 26:10  
Music, 12:42  
People, 1:24, 5:1  
Theater, 5:1

### TORTS

Damages, 7:18, 12:42, 17:7, 18:33

### TRADE SECRETS

Agreements, 18:12, 18:16, 18:23, 18:24, 18:26, 22:1, 23:5, 23:9, 23:11, 23:17, 23:20  
Compilation, 18:4  
Confidentiality agreements, 18:12, 18:16, 18:23, 18:24, 22:1  
Criminal trade secret theft, 18:37  
Customer lists, 18:4, 21:30  
Damages, 12:33, 13:14, 18:33, 18:35, 18:36, 23:5, 23:11, 23:17, 23:20, 26:10  
Disclosure of Trade Secrets, 18:16, 18:23, 18:34, 23:11  
Economic value, 18:3, 18:4, 18:6, 26:13  
Elements of a trade secret, 18:2  
Information, 12:33, 13:14, 18:1 to 18:26, 18:28 to 18:32, 18:35 to 18:37, 21:4, 21:12, 21:14, 21:16, 21:17, 21:30, 21:31, 23:5, 23:9 to 23:11, 23:17, 23:20, 26:8, 26:10  
Infringement, 12:33, 13:14, 18:6, 18:23, 21:4, 21:16, 21:17, 23:20, 26:6, 26:26  
Lists, 13:14, 18:4, 21:30, 23:17  
Maintaining secrecy, 18:24  
Misappropriation of Trade Secrets, 12:33, 18:3, 26:10  
Nondisclosure Agreements, 18:26, 22:1  
Patents, 18:5, 21:4, 21:12, 21:16, 21:31, 23:5, 23:9 to 23:11  
Protection of Trade Secrets, 18:1  
Reasonable precautions, 18:12  
Restatement of Torts, 18:2, 18:4 to 18:6, 18:8, 18:12, 18:33  
Restatement of Unfair Competition, 18:6, 18:12, 18:19, 18:33

### TRADE SECRETS—Cont'd

Software, 12:33, 18:4, 18:8, 18:9, 18:17, 18:19, 18:23, 21:4, 21:30, 23:5, 23:11, 23:20, 26:6, 26:10, 26:26  
Theft, 13:14, 18:1 to 18:37, 21:4, 23:11, 26:6, 26:8, 26:10, 26:13, 26:26  
Under the circumstances, 18:2, 18:12, 18:16, 18:24, 18:25  
Uniform Trade Secrets Act, 18:2, 18:3, 18:5, 18:6, 18:8, 18:19, 18:23, 18:33, 18:34, 18:37  
Value, 12:33, 18:1, 18:3 to 18:6, 18:12, 18:16, 18:21, 18:33, 18:36, 18:37, 21:4, 21:12, 21:17, 21:30, 21:31, 23:10, 23:17, 23:20, 26:10, 26:13, 26:26

### TRADEMARK TRIAL AND APPEAL BOARD

Appeals, 13:13, 15:10  
District Court, 13:13, 15:10  
Federal Circuit, 13:13  
Judicial Review, 13:13

### TRADEMARKS

Abandonment, 13:13  
Advertising material, 13:2, 17:4  
Affidavit, 21:25  
Amendments, 3:21, 12:44, 13:3  
Answers, 14:40, 23:16  
Applications, 1:18, 3:21, 13:13, 14:1, 20:2, 21:16, 21:24, 23:11  
Assignments, 20:2  
Attorneys, 14:40, 23:5, 23:11, 23:16  
Authority, 1:18, 13:1, 13:3, 13:12, 13:13, 13:15, 14:1, 14:37, 15:10, 20:2, 23:13, 23:16, 23:17  
Books, 3:21, 21:27, 22:3, 23:17  
Burden of proof, 1:18, 15:10  
Cancellations, 23:15  
Challenges, 13:13, 13:17, 15:5  
Change, 1:18, 3:21, 13:3, 13:17, 21:22, 21:26, 23:11, 23:13, 23:15 to 23:17  
Charges, 13:13, 23:17  
Commerce, 1:18, 9:13, 13:2, 13:4, 13:6 to 13:8, 13:12 to 13:15,

**TRADEMARKS—Cont'd**

14:1, 14:23, 15:5, 15:10, 17:4,  
20:2, 21:2, 21:4, 21:25, 23:5  
Confidential information, 13:14,  
23:11, 23:13, 23:16, 23:17  
Contempt, 14:37  
Contents, 21:16, 23:15  
Contract disputes, 9:20  
Copies, 3:21, 12:44, 13:3, 13:10,  
13:16, 23:5, 23:11, 23:16, 23:17  
Damages, 13:4, 13:9, 13:13, 13:14,  
14:1, 14:19, 14:20, 14:37,  
14:40, 14:42, 17:4, 23:5, 23:11,  
23:13, 23:15 to 23:17  
Dance, 13:3  
Date, 3:21, 13:8, 13:13, 13:17,  
14:37, 15:10, 17:4, 21:14,  
21:22, 23:9, 23:11, 23:13, 23:15  
to 23:17  
Decisions, 13:4, 13:8, 13:9, 13:13,  
15:10, 20:2, 21:12  
Denial, 9:20, 13:3, 13:4, 13:12,  
14:19  
Description, 3:21, 13:12, 17:4,  
21:16, 23:13, 23:16  
Discovery, 9:20, 13:8, 21:4, 23:5  
Distinctiveness, 13:12, 13:13, 14:23,  
14:41, 15:1, 15:10  
Diversity, 1:18  
Domain name registration, 13:13,  
13:16, 14:1, 14:23, 14:42, 17:4  
Drawings, 17:4, 23:9  
Enhancement, 3:21, 23:9  
Evidence, 1:18, 9:20, 9:21, 13:3,  
13:4, 13:8, 13:13, 13:14, 13:16,  
14:20, 14:23, 15:10, 17:4,  
21:27, 23:11  
Exhibits, 23:16  
Extension, 1:18, 9:13  
Federal Rules of Civil Procedure,  
13:8  
Federal Trade Commission, 13:8  
Fees, 1:18, 3:21, 13:13, 14:1, 14:7,  
14:40, 14:41, 21:22, 23:5, 23:9,  
23:13, 23:15 to 23:17  
Filing, 1:18, 9:13, 15:10, 21:14,  
21:16, 21:22, 21:25  
Form, 3:21, 9:13, 9:20, 13:3, 13:6 to  
13:8, 13:13, 15:1, 15:10, 17:4,

**TRADEMARKS—Cont'd**

20:2, 21:16, 21:24, 21:26, 23:5,  
23:11, 23:13, 23:16, 23:17  
Free speech, 13:8, 13:14, 14:8  
Generic terms, 13:12, 13:13, 14:7,  
14:23  
Goods and services, 13:8, 13:12,  
13:13, 15:5  
In rem jurisdiction, 17:4  
Infringement, 1:18, 9:13, 9:20, 13:1  
to 13:17, 14:8, 14:13, 14:15,  
14:23, 14:37, 15:1, 15:5, 15:10,  
17:4, 20:2, 21:4, 21:16, 21:27,  
22:3, 23:16  
Insolvency, 23:16  
Inspection, 21:27, 23:13, 23:16  
Interrogatories, 14:40  
Judicial review, 13:13  
Jurisdiction, 1:18, 6:18, 9:13, 9:20,  
9:21, 13:7, 17:4, 23:11, 23:13,  
23:15 to 23:17  
Knowledge, 1:18, 9:20, 13:2, 13:9,  
13:13, 13:16, 14:7, 21:4, 23:16,  
23:17  
Lanham Act, 13:2, 13:4, 13:6 to  
13:8, 13:12 to 13:16, 14:8,  
14:40, 14:41  
Library, 12:44  
Likelihood of confusion, 13:4, 13:7,  
13:8, 13:13, 14:19, 15:10  
Modification, 17:4, 23:9, 23:16,  
23:17  
Motion, 9:20, 13:2 to 13:8, 14:8,  
14:13, 14:19, 14:23, 14:37,  
14:40, 14:41, 20:2  
Motions, 13:4  
Music, 9:20, 12:44, 13:3, 13:7, 13:13  
Notice, 1:18, 9:13, 9:21, 12:44, 13:8,  
13:9, 13:14, 13:16, 21:26, 23:9,  
23:11, 23:13, 23:15 to 23:17  
Number, 1:18, 3:21, 9:13, 9:20, 13:2,  
13:3, 13:5, 13:7 to 13:9, 13:12,  
13:13, 13:16, 14:1, 14:15,  
14:40, 17:4, 20:2, 21:22, 21:25,  
23:13, 23:15, 23:17  
Objections, 23:16  
Oral argument, 13:13  
Orders, 3:21, 9:13, 13:14, 13:15,  
14:37, 14:40, 23:5, 23:15, 23:16

## INDEX

### TRADEMARKS—Cont'd

Parties, 1:18, 3:21, 9:20, 13:3, 13:6, 13:8, 13:13 to 13:16, 14:1, 14:7, 14:8, 14:13, 14:15, 14:23, 14:40, 15:10, 17:4, 20:2, 21:16, 21:22, 22:3, 23:5, 23:9, 23:11, 23:13, 23:15 to 23:17  
Patents, 13:12, 13:13, 13:16, 20:2, 21:2, 21:4, 21:12, 21:16, 21:22, 22:3, 23:5, 23:9, 23:11, 23:16  
People, 9:13, 14:19, 14:40, 20:2, 21:12, 23:9, 23:11  
Personal jurisdiction, 9:13, 9:20, 9:21, 23:15, 23:16  
Pleadings, 13:8, 14:19, 14:40, 15:10  
Priority, 13:4, 13:8  
Publications, 21:12  
Punitive damages, 23:16  
Questions, 9:13, 13:9, 17:4, 23:16  
Re-examination, 20:2  
Reconsideration, 13:5, 13:8  
Refusal, 3:21, 13:13  
Registration, 1:18, 3:21, 6:18, 9:13, 13:1, 13:11 to 13:13, 13:16, 14:1, 14:7, 14:8, 14:13, 14:22, 14:23, 14:41, 14:42, 15:1, 15:10, 16:2, 17:4, 21:2, 21:16, 21:24, 21:25, 23:17  
Remand, 13:3, 13:6, 13:8, 17:4  
Removal, 20:2, 23:5  
Restrictions, 3:21, 23:5, 23:11, 23:13, 23:16  
Review, 1:18, 13:8, 13:13, 14:1, 14:23, 14:40, 15:1, 15:10, 20:2, 21:16, 21:27, 23:16, 23:17  
Rules, 3:21, 13:1, 13:8, 13:11 to 13:13, 21:25 to 21:27, 23:13, 23:16, 23:17  
Sample, 3:21, 23:11  
Service marks, 3:21, 21:2, 21:16, 23:13, 23:15  
Services, 1:18, 3:21, 9:20, 12:44, 13:1 to 13:3, 13:8, 13:9, 13:12, 13:13, 13:15, 13:16, 14:7, 14:8, 14:13, 14:19, 14:20, 14:22, 14:23, 14:41, 15:1, 15:2, 15:5, 15:10, 17:4, 20:2, 21:2, 21:4, 21:24, 23:5, 23:9, 23:13, 23:15 to 23:17  
Six-month period, 23:17

### TRADEMARKS—Cont'd

Stare decisis, 13:1  
Submission, 1:18, 13:13, 14:40, 23:17  
Summary judgment, 13:2 to 13:4, 13:6 to 13:8, 13:15, 14:8, 14:13, 14:23, 14:41, 15:10  
Supplemental register, 13:12, 13:13  
Television, 9:13, 9:20, 13:3, 15:1, 21:27  
Testimony, 14:7  
Third parties, 3:21, 13:3, 13:15, 13:16, 14:40, 15:10, 23:11, 23:13, 23:15 to 23:17  
Time, 1:18, 3:21, 9:13, 13:2, 13:3, 13:7, 13:8, 13:12, 13:13, 13:15, 14:22, 14:23, 14:40, 15:10, 17:4, 21:4, 21:12, 21:14, 21:16, 22:3, 23:5, 23:9, 23:11, 23:13, 23:15 to 23:17  
Trade secrets, 13:14, 21:4, 21:12, 21:14, 21:16, 23:5, 23:9, 23:11, 23:17  
Treble damages, 13:13  
Trial, 13:2, 13:8, 13:13, 14:40, 15:10, 17:4, 20:2  
Types of marks, 13:13  
Use, 1:18, 3:21, 6:18, 9:13, 9:20, 12:44, 13:1 to 13:10, 13:12, 13:13, 13:15, 13:17, 14:1, 14:7, 14:8, 14:13, 14:19, 14:20, 14:22, 14:23, 14:40, 14:42, 15:1, 15:2, 15:5, 15:10, 15:17, 16:2, 17:4, 20:2, 21:2, 21:4, 21:14, 21:16, 21:22, 21:24 to 21:27, 22:3, 23:5, 23:9, 23:11, 23:13, 23:15 to 23:17  
Venue, 23:13, 23:15 to 23:17  
Verification, 13:13, 23:16, 23:17

### TRANSFER

Appeal, 7:18, 8:22, 12:8, 12:12, 12:19, 14:4, 14:6, 15:13, 16:11, 16:19, 16:26, 17:4, 19:8, 19:65  
Orders, 3:21, 7:18, 14:37, 14:40, 19:62, 23:5, 23:16, 25:40  
Parties, 1:18, 3:21, 7:18, 12:12, 12:18, 12:19, 14:6, 14:13, 14:40, 14:46, 17:4, 19:4, 19:8, 19:31, 19:35, 19:61, 19:65, 20:32, 22:3, 22:4, 22:6, 23:2,

**TRANSFER—Cont'd**

23:5, 23:7, 23:9, 23:11, 23:13,  
23:16, 23:21

Remand, 17:4

**TRIAL**

California, 2:19, 5:1, 6:25, 7:18,  
9:25, 12:33, 12:53, 13:2, 13:13,  
14:32, 15:7, 17:4, 17:5, 18:23,  
18:35, 19:22, 19:23, 19:36,  
20:3, 24:6, 24:21, 24:24, 24:27,  
25:27, 25:29

Disclosure, 10:13, 12:53, 13:8,  
18:23, 18:33, 18:35, 19:22,  
19:36, 19:65, 19:66, 20:9,  
24:48, 24:49, 26:28, 27:12

Jury trial, 12:24, 19:23, 26:32

New York, 4:28, 7:18, 9:16, 9:25,  
10:13, 12:17, 12:23, 12:27,  
13:8, 15:7, 17:5, 19:22, 19:36,  
19:66, 24:24, 24:28, 24:52,  
26:22

**TRIPS AGREEMENT**

Canada, 12:51

**UNFAIR COMPETITION**

China, 7:18, 13:16

Florida, 7:18, 9:16, 9:35, 18:3, 23:21

Japan, 9:43

New York, 7:18, 9:16, 9:22, 12:23,  
13:3, 13:4, 13:7 to 13:9, 15:7,  
19:22, 23:14, 24:14

Restatement of Unfair Competition,  
18:6, 18:12, 18:19, 18:33

Texas, 9:16, 13:8

**UNIFORM TRADE SECRETS ACT**

Contracts, 18:5

Damages, 18:33

District of Columbia, 18:2

Economic value, 18:3, 18:6

Florida, 18:3

Illinois, 18:5

Independent economic value, 18:3,  
18:6

Injunctive relief, 18:23, 18:33

Internet, 18:2, 18:5, 18:19, 18:23,  
18:33, 18:34, 18:37

Maintain secrecy, 18:5, 18:6, 18:8

Michigan, 18:23

**UNIFORM TRADE SECRETS ACT  
—Cont'd**

Misappropriation, 18:2, 18:3, 18:5,  
18:6, 18:8, 18:19, 18:23, 18:33,  
18:34, 18:37

Readily ascertainable, 18:5, 18:19

Value, 18:3, 18:5, 18:6, 18:33, 18:37

Virgin Islands, 18:2

**UNITED KINGDOM**

Injunctions, 27:18

**UNITED STATES**

Antitrust, 8:4, 8:5, 8:7, 8:12, 8:17,  
8:20, 9:42, 12:23

Antitrust law, 8:7, 8:20

Burden of proof, 15:10

Choice of law, 9:20

Common law, 12:23, 12:24, 13:13,  
15:10, 19:19, 23:11, 24:1,  
25:12, 26:10

Confidentiality obligations, 23:16

Copyrights, 12:8, 12:14, 12:23,  
12:24, 12:50, 13:3, 13:16,  
18:35, 21:16, 23:10, 23:11,  
23:13

Damages, 2:30, 2:52, 7:18, 9:3, 12:8,  
12:23, 12:24, 12:29, 13:13,  
14:46, 16:10, 17:4, 18:35,  
19:19, 20:23, 23:6, 23:11,  
23:13, 23:16, 23:19, 23:20,  
24:6, 24:37, 24:53, 26:10, 26:20

Definitions, 13:13, 19:14, 23:16,  
23:20, 26:30

Discovery, 1:29, 2:52, 9:20, 9:42,  
12:14, 12:23, 14:31, 18:35

Duration, 13:3, 14:32, 15:6, 15:10,  
18:35, 23:16, 23:20

Economic Espionage Act of 1996,  
26:13

Exclusion orders, 20:31

Export administration regulations,  
23:20

Foreign nationals, 9:44

History, 1:13, 1:24, 1:29, 9:22, 13:3,  
15:10, 20:1, 20:6, 24:1, 24:30,  
24:33, 26:26, 27:4

Injunctions, 9:44, 12:50, 18:35,  
23:11, 24:19, 25:40

## INDEX

### UNITED STATES—Cont'd

Injury, 2:30, 5:5, 9:5, 9:7, 9:20, 9:22, 12:23, 13:3, 15:10, 19:19, 19:35, 19:59, 19:61, 23:13, 23:16, 23:20, 24:30, 24:50, 26:7, 26:31

Jurisdiction, 1:24, 6:18, 8:5, 9:3, 9:5, 9:7, 9:20, 9:22, 9:25, 9:28, 9:35, 9:40 to 9:44, 9:46, 12:14, 12:51, 14:27, 14:31, 14:32, 14:46, 17:4, 19:9, 19:40, 20:31, 23:11, 23:13, 23:16, 23:20, 24:26, 24:30, 24:56, 24:57, 24:59, 25:12, 25:40

Limitations, 1:13, 1:24, 12:14, 23:6, 23:10, 23:11, 23:16, 23:19 to 24:19, 24:23, 24:24, 24:26, 24:27, 24:32, 24:33, 24:35, 24:37, 26:17

Litigation, 5:1, 8:12, 9:5, 9:7, 9:42, 9:44, 12:23, 13:13, 14:32, 15:6, 15:10, 17:4, 19:61, 20:2, 20:23, 23:11, 24:6, 24:48, 24:59

Misappropriation, 12:23, 18:35, 23:11, 26:10, 26:26

Parties, 1:29, 5:5, 7:18, 9:20, 9:22, 9:35, 9:46, 12:14, 12:23, 12:29, 12:51, 13:3, 13:13, 13:16, 14:6, 14:23, 14:46, 15:6, 15:10, 16:50, 16:51, 17:3, 17:4, 18:35, 19:14, 19:19, 19:35, 19:36, 19:59, 19:61, 20:2, 20:6, 20:31, 21:16, 22:4, 23:6, 23:10, 23:11, 23:13, 23:16, 23:19, 23:20, 24:6, 24:19, 24:27, 24:30, 24:37, 24:48, 24:50, 24:53, 24:59, 24:63, 24:67, 26:7, 26:10, 26:17, 26:23, 27:37

Patents, 1:29, 13:13, 13:16, 20:1, 20:2, 20:6, 20:23, 20:31, 21:16, 22:4, 23:10, 23:11, 23:16

Preemption, 15:3

Price restrictions, 8:7, 8:20

Registration, 1:29, 6:18, 9:28, 12:8, 12:23, 12:24, 13:13, 13:16, 14:6, 14:23, 14:31, 14:46, 15:3, 15:6, 15:8, 15:10, 16:10, 16:46, 16:51, 17:3, 17:4, 21:16, 21:24, 21:25, 25:39

Remedies, 2:52, 12:20, 12:24, 12:29, 14:46, 15:3, 15:6, 15:10, 16:10,

### UNITED STATES—Cont'd

18:35, 23:13, 23:16, 26:21

Reverse engineering, 23:6, 23:11, 23:19

Review, 1:24, 1:29, 9:7, 9:44, 12:8, 12:23, 13:13, 14:23, 15:10, 19:9, 19:14, 19:19, 19:35, 19:40, 19:57, 19:59, 20:2, 20:31, 21:16, 23:6, 23:10, 23:16, 24:6, 24:19, 24:24, 24:37, 24:50, 24:53, 26:22, 26:28, 27:37

Royalties, 12:50, 20:23, 22:4

Statute of limitations, 12:14

Taxation, 1:24, 4:18

Technology, 1:13, 1:24, 1:29, 2:33, 3:1, 5:1, 5:3, 5:5, 8:7, 8:12, 9:22, 9:28, 12:24, 12:29, 12:50, 13:3, 19:9, 19:19, 19:36, 19:59, 20:1, 20:23, 20:31, 21:16, 22:4, 23:6, 23:10, 23:11, 23:16, 23:19, 23:20, 24:11, 24:30, 24:45, 24:50, 26:38, 27:4

Temporary restraining orders, 25:40

Territorial restraints, 9:43

Trade secrets, 18:35, 21:16, 23:10, 23:11, 23:20, 26:10, 26:13, 26:26

### UNITED STATES INTERNATIONAL TRADE COMMISSION

Appeal, 20:31

Exclusion orders, 20:31

Review, 20:31

### USE

Antitrust law, 8:7, 8:9, 8:10, 8:19, 8:23, 8:24, 8:28

Damages, 1:20, 2:1, 2:9, 2:14, 2:29, 2:32, 2:37, 2:50 to 2:52, 7:18, 8:28, 9:3, 10:13, 12:5, 12:7 to 12:9, 12:11, 12:15, 12:23, 12:24, 12:29, 12:33, 12:36, 12:42, 13:4, 13:9, 13:13, 14:1, 14:4, 14:19, 14:20, 14:39, 14:40, 14:42, 14:44, 14:46, 16:10, 17:4, 17:7, 17:10, 18:35, 18:36, 19:4, 19:19, 19:22, 19:28, 19:31, 19:37, 19:46, 19:62, 19:65, 19:66, 20:3, 20:4,



**USE—Cont'd**

20:23, 20:28, 20:30, 21:13, 22:5  
to 23:6, 23:11, 23:13 to 23:20,  
24:6, 24:37, 24:53, 26:10,  
26:20, 26:34, 27:14, 27:16

Evidence, 1:2, 1:18, 2:19, 2:23, 6:6,  
7:2, 7:12, 7:18, 8:10, 8:12,  
8:28, 9:16, 9:20, 9:30, 9:34,  
9:40, 9:41, 9:44, 10:2, 10:5,  
10:11 to 10:13, 12:5, 12:8,  
12:11, 12:12, 12:17, 12:19,  
12:23 to 12:25, 12:27, 12:32,  
12:33, 12:37, 12:53, 13:3, 13:4,  
13:8, 13:13, 14:2, 14:6, 14:20,  
14:23, 14:26, 14:39, 15:6,  
15:10, 15:11, 15:13, 16:8, 16:9,  
16:13, 16:23, 16:44, 16:56,  
17:4, 18:6, 18:10, 18:35, 19:8,  
19:9, 19:14, 19:22, 19:35,  
19:36, 19:46, 19:66, 20:3,  
20:28, 20:32, 21:17, 21:27,  
21:28, 23:11, 23:12, 23:18,  
24:6, 24:18, 24:19, 24:21,  
24:30, 24:31, 24:41, 24:48,  
24:57, 25:12, 25:13, 25:42,  
26:7, 26:22 to 26:24, 26:28,  
26:34, 26:37, 27:37, 27:38,  
27:40

Patent law, 1:29, 8:9, 18:20, 20:4,  
20:6, 21:16, 22:6

Restatement of Unfair Competition,  
18:6

Software, 1:13, 1:14, 1:28, 1:29, 2:9,  
2:17 to 2:19, 2:21, 2:23, 2:29,  
2:33, 2:37, 2:50, 3:4, 3:21, 4:7,  
4:14, 4:16, 4:17, 4:19, 4:29,  
4:30, 4:38, 5:1, 5:3, 5:5, 6:6,  
6:25, 7:15, 8:7, 8:8, 8:11, 8:12,  
8:22, 8:24, 8:28, 9:13, 9:17,  
9:22, 9:28, 9:40, 9:41, 10:8,  
10:10, 10:11, 10:13, 12:5, 12:7,  
12:10, 12:11, 12:13 to 12:15,  
12:17, 12:23, 12:25, 12:29,  
12:30, 12:33, 12:53, 13:7 to  
13:9, 13:13, 14:7, 14:13, 14:40,  
14:44, 15:5, 17:10, 18:4, 18:8,  
19:12, 19:20, 19:27, 19:35,  
19:36, 19:60, 19:66, 20:2, 20:3,  
20:6, 21:3, 21:4, 21:7, 21:22,  
21:25, 22:3 to 22:6, 22:8, 23:1,  
23:4 to 23:7, 23:11, 23:12,  
23:16, 23:18, 23:20, 23:21,

**USE—Cont'd**

24:27, 24:28, 24:30, 24:31,  
24:53, 24:65, 25:15, 25:44,  
26:4, 26:6, 26:10, 26:23, 26:26,  
27:14 to 27:16, 27:27, 27:43

Title and ownership, 1:29

**UTAH**

Evidence, 13:8, 15:10, 15:11  
Remedies, 15:10

**VALIDITY**

Defenses, 20:3  
Effective filing date, 20:7  
Evidence, 8:10, 12:8, 13:3, 13:13,  
18:23, 20:3, 20:25, 24:49  
Inequitable conduct, 20:3  
Intent, 6:25, 13:3, 13:13, 20:3, 23:1,  
24:9, 27:43  
Judgments, 9:47  
Obviousness, 20:2, 20:3, 20:7  
Presumption of validity, 20:25, 20:26  
Prior art, 20:2, 20:3, 20:7, 20:9,  
20:25, 20:26, 20:34, 21:18  
Records, 12:8, 13:13, 20:2, 23:17,  
27:43  
Requirements, 12:8, 20:2, 20:7, 22:7,  
23:17, 24:49, 27:43  
Subject matter, 8:10, 12:8, 13:13,  
20:2, 20:3, 20:7, 20:9, 23:14,  
23:17  
Use, 6:24, 6:25, 8:10, 8:19, 9:26,  
10:8, 12:8, 13:3, 13:13, 20:2,  
20:3, 21:18, 22:2, 22:7, 23:1,  
23:14, 23:17, 23:21, 24:9, 27:43  
Utility, 12:8  
Witnesses, 21:18

**VALUE**

Canada, 2:37, 12:13, 13:3, 26:10  
Economic Value, 12:10, 12:14,  
12:17, 15:10, 18:3, 18:4, 18:6,  
19:61, 26:13  
United States, 1:24, 2:33, 2:46, 12:8,  
12:14, 12:20, 13:3, 15:6, 15:10,  
17:4, 17:5, 19:19, 19:61, 22:4,  
23:10, 23:13, 23:16, 23:20,  
24:19, 24:24, 24:32, 26:7,  
26:10, 26:13, 26:16, 26:20,  
26:21, 26:23, 26:26

## INDEX

### VENDORS

Evidence, 7:18, 8:16, 10:11, 12:12,  
12:25, 13:14, 25:13

### VENTURE CAPITAL

Agreements, 3:3 to 3:5, 3:17, 3:18,  
3:21, 3:22, 23:1  
Board composition, 3:7, 3:17, 3:18  
Business plan, 3:1, 3:2, 3:8, 3:21  
Clean-up, 3:4  
Closing agenda, 3:17, 3:22  
Co-sale agreement, 3:17, 3:22  
Common stock, 3:5, 3:6, 3:10 to  
3:15, 3:19, 3:21  
Compensation, 3:8, 3:9, 3:21, 23:1  
Contracts, 3:4, 3:21  
Dilution, 3:1, 3:6, 3:10, 3:13, 3:17,  
3:19 to 3:21  
Dividends, 3:5, 3:11 to 3:13, 3:15,  
3:18, 3:21  
Down rounds, 3:13, 3:19  
Due diligence, 3:2 to 3:4, 3:21  
Employee equity compensation, 3:8  
Employee pool, 3:6  
Equity, 3:1, 3:3, 3:4, 3:8, 3:10, 3:11,  
3:13, 3:17, 3:19, 3:21, 23:1  
Financing, 3:1, 3:2, 3:5 to 3:11, 3:13,  
3:14, 3:16 to 3:22, 22:3, 23:1  
Investors, 3:1 to 3:8, 3:10, 3:11, 3:13  
to 3:22, 22:3  
Liquidation preference, 3:5, 3:11,  
3:16, 3:17, 3:19, 3:21  
Piggyback rights, 3:17  
Pre-money valuation, 3:3, 3:6, 3:19  
Preference, 3:5, 3:11, 3:15 to 3:17,  
3:19, 3:21  
Preferred stock, 3:1, 3:3, 3:5, 3:7,  
3:10 to 3:19, 3:21, 3:22  
Redemption, 3:5, 3:10, 3:11, 3:15,  
3:16, 3:21  
Registration rights agreement, 3:17,  
3:22  
Right of first refusal, 3:3, 3:17, 3:21,  
3:22  
Security, 3:3, 3:5, 3:10, 3:16, 3:21  
Stock purchase agreement, 3:17, 3:22  
Subsequent financing rounds, 3:1,  
3:14, 3:17  
Technology companies, 3:1 to 3:22

### VENTURE CAPITAL—Cont'd

Term sheet, 3:3 to 3:8, 3:21, 23:1  
Terms, 3:1, 3:3, 3:5, 3:8, 3:12 to  
3:14, 3:16, 3:17, 3:19, 3:21,  
22:3  
Transaction agreements, 3:17  
Valuation, 3:3, 3:6, 3:10, 3:11, 3:16,  
3:19 to 3:21, 22:3  
Vesting, 3:3, 3:8, 3:9, 3:21  
Voting, 3:4, 3:5, 3:7, 3:10, 3:11,  
3:15, 3:17, 3:19, 3:21, 3:22

### VENUE

Appeal, 12:53, 20:9  
Corporations, 9:3  
Established place of business, 9:3,  
20:9  
Infringement, 9:3, 9:16, 9:19, 12:13,  
12:53, 20:9, 23:16  
Jurisdiction, 9:3, 9:16, 9:19, 9:25,  
9:26, 23:3, 23:13, 23:15 to  
23:17  
Litigation, 9:26, 12:53, 20:9  
Omissions, 23:15, 23:17  
Orders, 23:15, 23:16  
Patent venue statute, 9:3  
Place of business, 9:3, 20:9, 23:3,  
23:13, 23:19  
Residence, 9:3, 23:13  
Statutes, 20:9, 23:13, 23:16

### VICARIOUS LIABILITY

Damages, 12:24, 24:53

### VIDEO GAMES

Code, 12:17  
Contracts, 12:12  
Contributory infringement, 12:24  
Copyright, 12:12, 12:17, 12:24  
Defenses, 12:17  
Derivative works, 12:17  
Exclusive rights, 12:12, 12:17  
Fair use, 12:17  
First sale doctrine, 12:12  
Infringement, 12:12, 12:17, 12:24  
License, 12:17  
Names, 12:17  
Notice, 12:17, 24:36  
Ownership, 12:12, 12:17, 12:24  
Registration, 12:24

**VIDEO GAMES—Cont'd**

Reproduction, **12:12, 12:17**

Secondary liability, **12:24**

**VIRGIN ISLANDS**

Uniform Trade Secrets Act, **18:2**

**VIRGINIA**

Evidence, **9:20, 9:34, 10:13, 12:17, 14:6, 15:10, 17:4, 20:3, 23:12, 24:6, 24:19, 24:49, 25:19, 26:7**

**VISITORS**

Forms, **5:4, 9:20, 18:14, 18:25, 19:4, 21:14, 25:43, 26:7**

**VISUAL ART**

Books, **12:11**

Copyright, **12:11, 12:16**

Moral rights, **12:16**

Reproductions, **12:16**

Website, **12:11**

**VOICE OVER INTERNET  
PROTOCOL**

Taxation, **4:37**

Universal service fund, **1:26**

**WAIVER**

Forms, **3:18, 23:20**

**WASHINGTON**

Remedies, **6:25**

**WEB SITES**

Chat rooms, **24:28, 24:61**

E-commerce, **2:7, 2:9, 2:16, 2:29, 2:52, 13:14, 14:1**

**WEBSITE CONTRACTS**

Co-branding agreement, **6:11 to 6:13**

Customer agreements, **6:1, 6:16, 6:17**

Disclaimers, **6:20**

Dispute resolution, **6:21**

Financial terms, **6:1, 6:15**

Internet site development agreements, **6:2**

Jurisdiction, **6:18, 6:21**

Licensing, **6:17**

Limitation of liability, **6:20**

Linking agreements, **6:1, 6:10**

Ownership, **6:6, 6:22, 6:25**

Privacy, **6:18, 6:23, 6:25**

Services engagement, **6:3**

Site development agreements, **6:2**

Terms, **6:1 to 6:3, 6:7, 6:8, 6:10, 6:13 to 6:18, 6:21 to 6:26**

Use, **6:5, 6:6, 6:9, 6:10, 6:12, 6:13, 6:16 to 6:18, 6:21 to 6:26**

Users, **6:1, 6:10, 6:12, 6:14 to 6:19, 6:21, 6:23 to 6:25**

Warranty disclaimers, **6:20**

**WIRE FRAUD**

Theft of trade secrets, **26:8**

**WISCONSIN**

Definitions, **4:19**

Evidence, **7:18, 9:16, 19:64**

**WITNESSES**

Discovery, **10:13, 24:47**

Enforcement, **10:13, 19:59, 21:18**

Removal, **21:17**

Validity, **21:18**